EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

<mark>www.cpcmag.com</mark>

PROGRAMMABLE IGNITION SYSTEM FOR CARS - Part 1

★ Suits most 4-stroke and 2-stroke engines

★ Plug-in LCD hand contoller for adjustments

★ Points, reluctor, hall effect, digital signal or optical triggering

***** Timing mapped against RPM and engine load





HP53131A UNIVERSAL COUNTER WITH OPT 001 (oven) Unused Boxed 3GHZ £850

Unused Boxed 3	GHZ
Unused Boxed 2	25MHZ
Used 225MHZ	



HP33120A FUNCTION GENERATOR 100 MicroHZ – 15MHZ Unused Boxed

AGILENT E4402B Spectrum Analyser	
100HZ – 3GHZ with Option 1DN Tracking Gen;	
1 DR Narrow Res; A4H GPIB, UKB	£5800
HP 8591E Spectrum Analyser	
9KHZ – 1.8GHZ with Tracking Gen	£1500
No Moudlings, No Handle	£1250
HP 35670A FFT Dynamic Signal Analyser	
2 Channel. Unused in original box	£2500
AGLIENT 83752B Synthesised Sweeper	
0.01-20GHZ	£7000
HP83731B Synthesised 1-20GHZ with	
Opts IEI Attenuator, IE5 High Performance	
Mod Gen, IE5 High Stab TB	£4500
HP83711B Synthesised 1-20GHZ with Opt IEI	
Attenuator	£5000
AGILENT/HP E4431B Signal Generator	
250KHZ-2GHZ Digital Modulation	£2750
AGILENT 6632B Power Supply 0-20V 0-5A	
Digital IEEE	£195
HP8116A Pulse/Function Gen 50 MHZ	£575
MARCONI 2024 Signal Generator	
9KHZ-2.4GHZ Opt 04/11 HPIB	£950

TEKTRONIX TDS OSCILLOSCOPES

Supplied with Operating Instructions & Mains Le	eads
544A 4 Ch 500MHZ 1 GS/S Colour	£1050
540A 4 Ch 500MHZ 1 GS/S	£950
540 4 Ch 500MHZ 1 GS/S	£750
524A 2+2 Ch 500MHZ 500 MS/S Colour	£750
520A 2+2 Ch 500MHZ 500 MS/S	£650

STEWART of READING

17A King Street, Mortimer, Near Reading RG7 3RS **Telephone:** (0118) 933 1111 **Fax:** (0118) 933 2375 9am – 5pm Monday - Friday

520 2+2 Ch 500MHZ 500 MS/S	£550
460 4 Ch 350MHZ 100 MS/S	£495
430A 2 Ch 400MHZ 100 MS/S	£495
380 2 Ch 400MHZ 2 GS/S	£650
350 2 Ch 200MHZ 1 GS/S	£500
340A 2 Ch 100MHZ 500 MS/S	£395
320 2 Ch 100MHZ 500 MS/S	£325
310 2 Ch 50 MHZ 200 MS/S	£250
1012 2 Ch 100MHZ 1 GS/S	£425

OSCILLOSCOPES

£595 £495

£595

TEKTRONIX 465/465B Dual Trace 100MHZ	
Delay Sweep £	75/£95
TEKTRONIX 2235 Dual Trace 100MHZ Dual TB	£150
TEKTONIX 2445A 4 Ch 150MHZ Delay	
Sweep Cursors	£225
HP 54501A Digitising 2+2 Ch 100MHZ 10 MS/S	£150
HP 54600B Dual Trace 100MHZ 20MS/S	£225
PHILIPS PM3055 2+1 Ch 60MHZ Dual TB/Delay	
Autoset	£95
PHILIPS PM3065 2+1 Ch 100MHZ Dual	
TB/Delay Autoset	£125
FARNELL DTV60 Dual Trace 100MHZ	£75
FARNELL DTV12-14 Dual Trace 12MHZ	£40
HITACHI V212 Dual Trace 20MHZ	£50
GOULD OS300 Dual Trace 20MHZ	£60
LEADER LB0523 Dual Trace 40MHZ	£65
wer Supplies	

POWER SUPPLIES

FARNELL B30-10 30V 10A Variable No Meters	£45
FARNELL B30-20 30V 20A Variable No Meters	£75
FARNELL L30-1 0-30V 0-1A	£30
FARNELL L30-2 0-30V 0-2A	£40
FARNELL L30-5 0-30V 0-5A 2 Meters	£50
FARNELL LT30-1 0-30V 0-1A Twice	£50
FARNELL TSV70 MK2 0-70V 0-5A or 0-35V 0-10A	£60
FARNELL XA35.2T 0-35V 0-2A Twice Digital	£75
TAKASAGO TM035-2 0.35V 0-2A 2 Meters	£30
THURLBY PL330 0-32V 0-3A Digital	
(Kenwood Badged)	£60
THURLBY PL320 0-30V 0-2A Digital	£45
THURLBY TS3021S 0-30V 0-2A LCD	£55

MISCELLANEOUS

AVO DA116 31/2 Digit with Batteries & Leads	£20
AVO BA8 MK2 Meggar 1000V in Case	£25
ADRET 104A Programmable DC Voltage Current	
Reference Standard IEEE & BCD	£75
BEAMIX 303 Temperature Calibrator	£150
BECKMAN HD110 3½ Digit Handheld in	
Carrying Case	£25
BLACKSTAR Orion Colour Bar Generator	£50
CIRRUS CRL254 Sound Level Meter	
with Calibrator	£65
COSSOR Isolating Transformer Input 250V	

CHECK OUT OUR WEBSITE, 1,000's of items currently in stock www.stewart-of-reading.co.uk Extra Special Oscilloscope

offer still on

Output 500VAUnusedFARNELL LF1 Sine/Sq Oscillator 10HZ-100KHZLow DistortionFLUKE 4250A Programmable Power Source 1AFLUKE 5200A AC CalibratorHP3312A Func Gen 0.1HZ-13MHZ AM/FMSweep/Tri etcHP3336C Synthesised Level Gen 10HZ-21MHZHP3400A True RMS Voltmeter 10HZ-10MHZ,1mV-300VHP3488AHP8822S with 83220E GSM MS Test set withDSC/PSC Test Set with Aux. PortsHP VXI Main Frames (75000 Series; E1401A/B;E8401A)HP33311 Co-Axial Switch 18GHZHUNTING HV0LT DCM30/4A 0-30 KV £35LEADER LAG120B Sine/Sq Audio Gen 10HZ-11MHZLEADER LDC9043 Digital Counter 100MHZWARCONI 72370 Spectrum Analyser30HZ-110MHZMARCONI 2430A Freq Meter 10HZ-80MHZMETRIX GX500 Pulse Generator ProgrammableNATIONAL PANASONIC VP7705A Distortion MeterPANASONIC VP8401B TV Sig Gen NTSC/PAL/MONTSCRACAL 991 Counter/Timer 160MHZ 9 DigitRACAL 9009 Modulation MeterRACAL 9008 Modulation MeterRACAL 9009 Modulation MeterRACAL 9009 Modulation MeterRACAL 9008 True RMS Millivottmeter5HZ-20MHZ usable to 60MHZ 100UV-316VRACAL 9001 Sigital Thermometer -No Probe. UnusedROBIN 0M65 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, UnusedSEWARD NOVA Pat TesterSHIBASOKU VS12CX Video SweepGen NTSC/PALSOLATRON 705 7½ Digit MultimeterTHUR BY TEG10 Function Gen 200KHZTHURLBY TEG10 Function Gen 0.002HZ-2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged)TH		
FARNELL LF1 Sine/Sq Oscillator 10HZ-1MHZ FARNELL J3B Sine/Sq Oscillator 10HZ-100KHZ Low Distortion FLUKE 4250A Programmable Power Source 1A FLUKE 5200A AC Calibrator HP3312A Func Gen 0.1HZ-13MHZ AM/FM Sweep/Tri etc HP3336C Synthesised Level Gen 10HZ-21MHZ HP3400A True RMS Voltmeter 10HZ-10MHZ, 1mV-300V HP3488A HP8922S with 83220E GSM MS Test set with DSC/PSC Test Set with Aux. Ports HP VXI Main Frames (75000 Series; E1401A/B; E8401A) HP33311 Co-Axial Switch 18GHZ HUNTING HIVOLT DCM30/4A 0-30 KV £35 LEADER LAG120B Sine/Sq Audio Gen 10HZ-11MHZ LEADER LDC9043 Digital Counter 100MHZ WARCONI TF2331 Distortion Meter MARCONI 2370 Spectrum Analyser 30HZ-110MHZ MARCONI 2430A Freq Meter 10HZ-80MHZ METRIX GX500 Pulse Generator Programmable NATIONAL PANASONIC VP7705A Distortion Meter PANASONIC VP8401B TV Sig Gen NTSC/PAL/ MONTSC RACAL 1991 Counter/Timer 160MHZ 9 Digit RACAL 9008 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9008 Modulation Meter RACAL 9904 Counter Timer 50MHZ RACAL 9916 Counter 10HZ - 520MHZ RACAL 9916 Counter 10HZ - 520MHZ RACAL 9916 Counter Timer 50MHZ RACAL 6103/E/G Digital Radio Test Set Various Options from ROBIN 0M33 Digital Thermometer – No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M33 Digital Thermometer – No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M65 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, Unused SEWARD NOVA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7055 7½ Digit Multimeter SOLATRON 7055 0HLS 6½ Digit Multimeter True RMS LEEE etc SOLATRON 7055 0HLS 6½ Digit Multimeter TANDAR TG101 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MH	ι	Inused £25
FARNELL J3B Sine/Sq Oscillator 10HZ-100KHZ Low Distortion FLUKE 4250A Programmable Power Source 1A FLUKE 5200A AC Calibrator HP3312A Func Gen 0.1HZ-13MHZ AW/FM Sweep/Tri etc HP3336C Synthesised Level Gen 10HZ-21MHZ HP3400A True RMS Voltmeter 10HZ-10MHZ, 1mV-300V HP3488A HP8922S with 83220E GSM MS Test set with DSC/PSC Test Set with Aux. Ports HP VXI Main Frames (75000 Series; E1401A/B; E8401A) HP33311 Co-Axial Switch 18GHZ HUNTING HIVOLT DCM30/4A 0-30 KV £35 LEADER LAG120B Sine/Sq Audio Gen 10HZ-11MHZ LEADER LDC9043 Digital Counter 100MHZ WARCONI TF2331 Distortion Meter MARCONI 2430A Freq Meter 10HZ-80MHZ METRIX GX500 Pulse Generator Programmable NATIONAL PANASONIC VP7705A Distortion Meter PANASONIC VP8401B TV Sig Gen NTSC/PAL/ MONTSC RACAL 1991 Counter/Timer 160MHZ 9 Digit RACAL 9008 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9904 Counter Timer 50MHZ RACAL 9916 Counter 10HZ - 520MHZ RACAL 9916 Counter 10HZ - 520MHZ RACAL 9916 Counter 10HZ - 520MHZ RACAL 9916 Counter Timer 50MHZ RACAL 6103/E/G Digital Radio Test Set Various Options from : ROBIN 0M33 Digital Thermometer – No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M65 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, Unused SEWARD NOVA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7057 ½ Digit Multimeter SOLATRON 7057 ½ Digit Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7057 ½ Digit Multimeter TANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform	10HZ-1MHZ	£40
Low Distortion FLUKE 4250A Programmable Power Source 1A FLUKE 5200A AC Calibrator HP3312A Func Gen 0.1HZ-13MHZ AM/FM Sweep/Tri etc HP3336C Synthesised Level Gen 10HZ-21MHZ HP3400A True RMS Voltmeter 10HZ-10MHZ, 1mV-300V HP3488A HP8922S with 83220E GSM MS Test set with DSC/PSC Test Set with Aux. Ports HP VXI Main Frames (75000 Series; E1401A/B; E8401A) HP33311 Co-Axial Switch 18GHZ HUNTING HIVOLT DCM30/4A 0-30 KV £35 LEADER LAG120B Sine/Sq Audio Gen 10HZ-1MHZ LEADER LDC9043 Digital Counter 100MHZ MARCONI TF2331 Distortion Meter MARCONI 2730 Spectrum Analyser 30HZ-110MHZ MARCONI 2430A Freq Meter 10HZ-80MHZ METRIX GX500 Pulse Generator Programmable NATIONAL PANASONIC VP7705A Distortion Meter PANASONIC VP8401B TV Sig Gen NTSC/PAL/ MONTSC RACAL 1991 Counter/Timer 160MHZ 9 Digit RACAL 9008 Modulation Meter RACAL 9008 Modulation Meter RACAL 9008 True RMS Millivoltmeter SHZ-20MHZ usable to 60MHZ 100uV-316V RACAL 6103/E/G Digital Radio Test Set Various Options ROBIN 0M33 Digital Thermometer – No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M33 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, Unused SEWARD NOVA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7055 7½ Digit Multimeter SULATRON 7055 0/2 Digit Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7055 0/2 Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform	10HZ-100K	ΗZ
FLUKE 4250A Programmable Power Source 1A FLUKE 5200A AC Calibrator HP3312A Func Gen 0.1HZ-13MHZ AM/FM Sweep/Tri etc HP3336C Synthesised Level Gen 10HZ-21MHZ HP3400A True RMS Voltmeter 10HZ-10MHZ, 1mV-300V HP3488A HP8922S with 83220E GSM MS Test set with DSC/PSC Test Set with Aux. Ports HP VXI Main Frames (75000 Series; E1401A/B; E8401A) HP33311 Co-Axial Switch 18GHZ HUNTING HIVOLT DCM30/4A 0-30 KV £35 LEADER LAG120B Sine/Sq Audio Gen 10HZ-1MHZ LEADER LDC9043 Digital Counter 100MHZ MARCONI TF2331 Distortion Meter MARCONI 2370 Spectrum Analyser 30HZ-110MHZ MARCONI 2370 Spectrum Analyser 30HZ-110MHZ MARCONI 2430A Freq Meter 10HZ-80MHZ METRIX GX500 Pulse Generator Programmable NATIONAL PANASONIC VP7705A Distortion Meter PANASONIC VP8401B TV Sig Gen NTSC/PAL/ MONTSC RACAL 1991 Counter/Timer 160MHZ 9 Digit RACAL 9008 Modulation Meter RACAL 9008 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9008 True RMS Millivoltmeter SHZ-20MHZ usable to 60MHZ 100uV-316V RACAL 6103/E/G Digital Radio Test Set Various Options from ROBIN 0M33 Digital Thermometer – No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M33 Digital Thermometer – No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M45 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, Unused SEWARD N0VA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7055 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform		£65
FLUKE 5200A AC Calibrator HP3312A Func Gen 0.1HZ-13MHZ AM/FM Sweep/Tri etc HP3336C Synthesised Level Gen 10HZ-21MHZ HP3400A True RMS Voltmeter 10HZ-10MHZ, 1mV-300V HP3488A HP8922S with 83220E GSM MS Test set with DSC/PSC Test Set with Aux. Ports HP VXI Main Frames (75000 Series; E1401A/B; E8401A) HP33311 Co-Axial Switch 18GHZ HUNTING HV0LT DCM30/4A 0-30 KV £35 LEADER LAG120B Sine/Sq Audio Gen 10HZ-1MHZ LEADER LDC9043 Digital Counter 100MHZ WARCONI TF2331 Distortion Meter MARCONI 2370 Spectrum Analyser 30HZ-110MHZ MARCONI 2430A Freq Meter 10HZ-80MHZ METRIX GX500 Pulse Generator Programmable NATIONAL PANASONIC VP7705A Distortion Meter PANASONIC VP8401B TV Sig Gen NTSC/PAL/ MONTSC RACAL 1991 Counter/Timer 160MHZ 9 Digit RACAL 9008 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9300B True RMS Millivoltmeter SHZ-20MHZ usable to 60MHZ 100uV-316V RACAL 6103/E/G Digital Radio Test Set Various Options from : ROBIN 0M33 Digital Thermometer — No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M33 Digital Thermometer — No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M45 Ticzt Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform	ower Source	1A £125
HP3312A Func Gen 0.1HZ-13MHZ AM/FM Sweep/Tri etc HP3336C Synthesised Level Gen 10HZ-21MHZ HP3400A True RMS Voltmeter 10HZ-10MHZ, 1mV-300V HP3488A HP8922S with 83220E GSM MS Test set with DSC/PSC Test Set with Aux. Ports HP VXI Main Frames (75000 Series; E1401A/B; E8401A) HP33311 Co-Axial Switch 18GHZ HUNTING HV0LT DCM30/4A 0-30 KV £35 LEADER LAG120B Sine/Sq Audio Gen 10HZ-1MHZ LEADER LDC9043 Digital Counter 100MHZ WARCONI TF2331 Distortion Meter MARCONI 2370 Spectrum Analyser 30HZ-110MHZ MARCONI 2430A Freq Meter 10HZ-80MHZ METRIX GX500 Pulse Generator Programmable NATIONAL PANASONIC VP7705A Distortion Meter PANASONIC VP8401B TV Sig Gen NTSC/PAL/ MONTSC RACAL 1991 Counter/Timer 160MHZ 9 Digit RACAL 9008 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9300B True RMS Millivoltmeter SHZ-20MHZ usable to 60MHZ 100uV-316V RACAL 6103/E/G Digital Radio Test Set Various Options from ROBIN 0M33 Digital Thermometer — No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M33 Digital Thermometer — No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M33 Digital Thermometer — No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M45 Tiget Patient Set Various Options from ROBIN 0M45 Tiget Patient Set Various Options from ROBIN 0M45 Tiget Patient SMIE SULATRON 7055 7½ Digit Multimeter SULATRON 7055 7½ Digit Multimeter SULATRON 7055 7½ Digit Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7055 7½ Digit Multimeter THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform		£350
Sweep/Tri etc HP3336C Synthesised Level Gen 10HZ-21MHZ HP3400A True RMS Voltmeter 10HZ-10MHZ, 1mV-300V HP3488A HP8922S with 83220E GSM MS Test set with DSC/PSC Test Set with Aux. Ports HP VXI Main Frames (75000 Series; E1401A/B; E8401A) HP33311 Co-Axial Switch 18GHZ HUNTING HIVOLT DCM30/4A 0-30 KV £35 LEADER LAG120B Sine/Sq Audio Gen 10HZ-11MHZ LEADER LDC9043 Digital Counter 100MHZ WARCONI TF2331 Distortion Meter MARCONI 2370 Spectrum Analyser 30HZ-110MHZ MARCONI 2430A Freq Meter 10HZ-80MHZ METRIX GX500 Pulse Generator Programmable NATIONAL PANASONIC VP7705A Distortion Meter PANASONIC VP8401B TV Sig Gen NTSC/PAL/ MONTSC RACAL 1991 Counter/Timer 160MHZ 9 Digit RACAL 9008 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation State Various Options from ROBIN 0M33 Digital Thermometer – No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M65 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, Unused SEWARD NOVA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter SULATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform	IZ AM/FM	
HP3336C Synthesised Level Gen 10HZ-21MHZ HP3400A True RMS Voltmeter 10HZ-10MHZ, 1mV-300V HP3488A HP8922S with 83220E GSM MS Test set with DSC/PSC Test Set with Aux. Ports HP VXI Main Frames (75000 Series; E1401A/B; E8401A) HP33311 Co-Axial Switch 18GHZ HUNTING HIVOLT DCM30/4A 0-30 KV £35 LEADER LAG120B Sine/Sq Audio Gen 10HZ-11MHZ LEADER LDC9043 Digital Counter 100MHZ WARCONI TF2331 Distortion Meter MARCONI 2370 Spectrum Analyser 30HZ-110MHZ MARCONI 2430A Freq Meter 10HZ-80MHZ METRIX GX500 Pulse Generator Programmable NATIONAL PANASONIC VP7705A Distortion Meter PANASONIC VP8401B TV Sig Gen NTSC/PAL/ MONTSC RACAL 1991 Counter/Timer 160MHZ 9 Digit RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9004 Counter Timer 50MHZ RACAL 9016 Counter 10HZ – 520MHZ RACAL 9010 M3 Digital Thermometer – No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M33 Digital Thermometer – No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M65 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, Unused SEWARD NOVA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 200KHZ		£125
HP3400A True RMS Voltmeter 10HZ-10MHZ, 1mV-300V HP3488A HP8922S with 83220E GSM MS Test set with DSC/PSC Test Set with Aux. Ports HP VXI Main Frames (75000 Series; E1401A/B; E8401A) HP33311 Co-Axial Switch 18GHZ HUNTING HIVOLT DCM30/4A 0-30 KV £35 LEADER LAG120B Sine/Sq Audio Gen 10HZ-11MHZ LEADER LDC9043 Digital Counter 100MHZ MARCONI TF2331 Distortion Meter MARCONI 2370 Spectrum Analyser 30HZ-110MHZ MARCONI 2430A Freq Meter 10HZ-80MHZ METRIX GX500 Pulse Generator Programmable NATIONAL PANASONIC VP7705A Distortion Meter PANASONIC VP8401B TV Sig Gen NTSC/PAL/ MONTSC RACAL 1991 Counter/Timer 160MHZ 9 Digit RACAL 9008 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9008 Drue RMS Millivoltmeter SHZ-20MHZ usable to 60MHZ 100uV-316V RACAL 6103/E/G Digital Radio Test Set Various Options from ROBIN 0M33 Digital Thermometer – No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M65 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, Unused SEWARD NOVA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter SULATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 200KHZ	n 10HZ-21M	HZ £195
1mV-300V HP3488A HP8922S with 83220E GSM MS Test set with DSC/PSC Test Set with Aux. Ports HP VXI Main Frames (75000 Series; E1401A/B; E8401A) HP33311 Co-Axial Switch 18GHZ HUNTING HIVOLT DCM30/4A 0-30 KV £35 LEADER LAG120B Sine/Sq Audio Gen 10HZ-11MHZ LEADER LDC9043 Digital Counter 100MHZ WARCONI T5231 Distortion Meter MARCONI 2370 Spectrum Analyser 30HZ-110MHZ MARCONI 2430A Freq Meter 10HZ-80MHZ METRIX GX500 Pulse Generator Programmable NATIONAL PANASONIC VP7705A Distortion Meter PANASONIC VP8401B TV Sig Gen NTSC/PAL/ MONTSC RACAL 1991 Counter/Timer 160MHZ 9 Digit RACAL 9008 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9008 Counter Timer 50MHZ RACAL 9008 True RMS Millivoltmeter 5HZ-20MHZ usable to 60MHZ 100uV-316V RACAL 6103/E/G Digital Radio Test Set Various Options from 1 ROBIN 0M65 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, Unused SEWARD NOVA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter Tr	OHZ-10MHZ	
HP3488A HP8922S with 83220E GSM MS Test set with DSC/PSC Test Set with Aux. Ports HP VXI Main Frames (75000 Series; E1401A/B; E8401A) HP33311 Co-Axial Switch 18GHZ HUNTING HIVOLT DCM30/4A 0-30 KV £35 LEADER LAG120B Sine/Sq Audio Gen 10HZ-11MHZ LEADER LDC9043 Digital Counter 100MHZ MARCONI TF2331 Distortion Meter MARCONI 2370 Spectrum Analyser 30HZ-110MHZ MARCONI 2430A Freq Meter 10HZ-80MHZ METRIX GX500 Pulse Generator Programmable NATIONAL PANASONIC VP7705A Distortion Meter PANASONIC VP8401B TV Sig Gen NTSC/PAL/ MONTSC RACAL 1991 Counter/Timer 160MHZ 9 Digit RACAL 9008 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9008 Drue RMS Millivoltmeter 5HZ-20MHZ usable to 60MHZ 100uV-316V RACAL 6103/E/G Digital Radio Test Set Various Options from ROBIN 0M65 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, Unused SEWARD NOVA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform		£50
HP8922S with 83220E GSM MS Test set with DSC/PSC Test Set with Aux. Ports HP VXI Main Frames (75000 Series; E1401A/B; E8401A) HP33311 Co-Axial Switch 18GHZ HUNTING HIVOLT DCM30/4A 0-30 KV £35 LEADER LAG120B Sine/Sq Audio Gen 10HZ-11MHZ LEADER LDC9043 Digital Counter 100MHZ MARCONI T52331 Distortion Meter MARCONI 2370 Spectrum Analyser 30HZ-110MHZ MARCONI 2430A Freq Meter 10HZ-80MHZ METRIX GX500 Pulse Generator Programmable NATIONAL PANASONIC VP7705A Distortion Meter PANASONIC VP8401B TV Sig Gen NTSC/PAL/ MONTSC RACAL 1991 Counter/Timer 160MHZ 9 Digit RACAL 9008 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9008 Dotunter Timer 50MHZ RACAL 9008 Drue RMS Millivoltmeter 5HZ-20MHZ usable to 60MHZ 100uV-316V RACAL 6103/E/G Digital Radio Test Set Various Options from ROBIN 0M65 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, Unused SEWARD NOVA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 200KHZ		
DSC/PSC Test Set with Aux. Ports HP VXI Main Frames (75000 Series; E1401A/B; E8401A) HP33311 Co-Axial Switch 18GHZ HUNTING HIVOLT DCM30/4A 0-30 KV £35 LEADER LAG120B Sine/Sq Audio Gen 10HZ-11MHZ LEADER LDC9043 Digital Counter 100MHZ MARCONI T52331 Distortion Meter MARCONI 2370 Spectrum Analyser 30HZ-110MHZ MARCONI 2430A Freq Meter 10HZ-80MHZ METRIX GX500 Pulse Generator Programmable NATIONAL PANASONIC VP7705A Distortion Meter PANASONIC VP8401B TV Sig Gen NTSC/PAL/ MONTSC RACAL 1991 Counter/Timer 160MHZ 9 Digit RACAL 9008 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9008 Modulation Meter RACAL 9008 Drue RMS Millivoltmeter 5HZ-20MHZ usable to 60MHZ 100uV-316V RACAL 6103/E/G Digital Radio Test Set Various Options from ROBIN 0M65 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, Unused SEWARD NOVA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform	Test set wit	n
HP VXI Main Frames (75000 Series; E1401A/B; E8401A) HP33311 Co-Axial Switch 18GHZ HUMTING HIVOLT DCM30/4A 0-30 KV £35 LEADER LAG120B Sine/Sq Audio Gen 10HZ-11MHZ LEADER LDC9043 Digital Counter 100MHZ MARCONI TF2331 Distortion Meter MARCONI 2370 Spectrum Analyser 30HZ-110MHZ MARCONI 2430A Freq Meter 10HZ-80MHZ METRIX GX500 Pulse Generator Programmable NATIONAL PANASONIC VP7705A Distortion Meter PANASONIC VP8401B TV Sig Gen NTSC/PAL/ MONTSC RACAL 1991 Counter/Timer 160MHZ 9 Digit RACAL 9008 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9008 Modulation Meter RACAL 9008 Druter Timer 50MHZ RACAL 9008 Druter Timer 50MHZ RACAL 9008 True RMS Millivoltmeter 5HZ-20MHZ usable to 60MHZ 100uV-316V RACAL 6103/E/G Digital Radio Test Set Various Options from ROBIN 0M33 Digital Thermometer – No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M65 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, Unused SEWARD NOVA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform	ts	POA
E8401A) HP33311 Co-Axial Switch 18GHZ HUNTING HIVOLT DCM30/4A 0-30 KV £35 LEADER LAG120B Sine/Sq Audio Gen 10HZ-1MHZ LEADER LDC9043 Digital Counter 100MHZ WARCONI TF2331 Distortion Meter MARCONI 2370 Spectrum Analyser 30HZ-110MHZ MARCONI 2430A Freq Meter 10HZ-80MHZ METRIX GX500 Pulse Generator Programmable NATIONAL PANASONIC VP7705A Distortion Meter PANASONIC VP8401B TV Sig Gen NTSC/PAL/ MONTSC RACAL 1991 Counter/Timer 160MHZ 9 Digit RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9008 Douter 10HZ – 520MHZ RACAL 9008 True RMS Millivoltmeter 5HZ-20MHZ usable to 60MHZ 100uV-316V RACAL 6103/E/G Digital Radio Test Set Various Options from ROBIN 0M33 Digital Thermometer – No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M65 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, Unused SEWARD NOVA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform	ries; E1401A	/B;
HP33311 Co-Axial Switch 18GHZ HUNTING HIVOLT DCM30/4A 0-30 KV £35 LEADER LAG120B Sine/Sq Audio Gen 10HZ-11MHZ LEADER LDC9043 Digital Counter 100MHZ MARCONI TF2331 Distortion Meter MARCONI 2370 Spectrum Analyser 30HZ-110MHZ MARCONI 2430A Freq Meter 10HZ-80MHZ METRIX GX500 Pulse Generator Programmable NATIONAL PANASONIC VP7705A Distortion Meter PANASONIC VP8401B TV Sig Gen NTSC/PAL/ MONTSC RACAL 1991 Counter/Timer 160MHZ 9 Digit RACAL 9008 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9008 Dotunter Timer 50MHZ RACAL 9008 True RMS Millivoltmeter 5HZ-20MHZ usable to 60MHZ 100uV-316V RACAL 6103/E/G Digital Radio Test Set Various Options from ROBIN 0M33 Digital Thermometer – No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M65 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, Unused SEWARD NOVA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform		£400
HUNTING HIVOLT DCM30/4A 0-30 KV £35 LEADER LAG120B Sine/Sq Audio Gen 10HZ-1MHZ LEADER LDC9043 Digital Counter 100MHZ MARCONI TF2331 Distortion Meter MARCONI 2370 Spectrum Analyser 30HZ-110MHZ MARCONI 2430A Freq Meter 10HZ-80MHZ METRIX GX500 Pulse Generator Programmable NATIONAL PANASONIC VP7705A Distortion Meter PANASONIC VP8401B TV Sig Gen NTSC/PAL/ MONTSC RACAL 1991 Counter/Timer 160MHZ 9 Digit RACAL 9008 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9008 True RMS Millivoltmeter 5HZ-20MHZ usable to 60MHZ 100uV-316V RACAL 6103/E/G Digital Radio Test Set Various Options from ROBIN 0M33 Digital Thermometer – No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M65 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, Unused SEWARD NOVA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform	Z	£75
LEADER LAG120B Sine/Sq Audio Gen 10HZ-1MHZ LEADER LDC9043 Digital Counter 100MHZ WARCONI TF2331 Distortion Meter MARCONI 2370 Spectrum Analyser 30HZ-110MHZ MARCONI 2430A Freq Meter 10HZ-80MHZ METRIX GX500 Pulse Generator Programmable NATIONAL PANASONIC VP7705A Distortion Meter PANASONIC VP8401B TV Sig Gen NTSC/PAL/ MONTSC RACAL 1991 Counter/Timer 160MHZ 9 Digit RACAL 9008 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9008 Douter 10HZ – 520MHZ RACAL 9916 Counter 10HZ – 520MHZ RACAL 9300B True RMS Millivoltmeter 5HZ-20MHZ usable to 60MHZ 100uV-316V RACAL 6103/E/G Digital Radio Test Set Various Options from ROBIN 0M33 Digital Thermometer – No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M65 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, Unused SEWARD NOVA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform	30 KV £35	
LEADER LDC9043 Digital Counter 100MHZ WARCONI TF2331 Distortion Meter MARCONI 2370 Spectrum Analyser 30HZ-110MHZ MARCONI 2430A Freq Meter 10HZ-80MHZ METRIX GX500 Pulse Generator Programmable NATIONAL PANASONIC VP7705A Distortion Meter PANASONIC VP8401B TV Sig Gen NTSC/PAL/ MONTSC RACAL 1991 Counter/Timer 160MHZ 9 Digit RACAL 9008 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9008 Counter Timer 50MHZ RACAL 9008 True RMS Millivoltmeter 5HZ-20MHZ usable to 60MHZ 100uV-316V RACAL 6103/E/G Digital Radio Test Set Various Options from ROBIN 0M33 Digital Thermometer – No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M65 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, Unused SEWARD NOVA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE	o Gen 10HZ-	1MHZ £50
MARCONI TF2331 Distortion Meter MARCONI 2370 Spectrum Analyser 30HZ-110MHZ MARCONI 2430A Freq Meter 10HZ-80MHZ METRIX GX500 Pulse Generator Programmable NATIONAL PANASONIC VP7705A Distortion Meter PANASONIC VP8401B TV Sig Gen NTSC/PAL/ MONTSC RACAL 1991 Counter/Timer 160MHZ 9 Digit RACAL 9008 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9008 True RMS Millivoltmeter 5HZ-20MHZ usable to 60MHZ 100uV-316V RACAL 6103/E/G Digital Radio Test Set Various Options from ROBIN 0M33 Digital Thermometer – No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M65 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, Unused SEWARD NOVA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform	er 100MHZ	£75
MARCONI 2370 Spectrum Analyser 30HZ-110MHZ MARCONI 2430A Freq Meter 10HZ-80MHZ METRIX GX500 Pulse Generator Programmable NATIONAL PANASONIC VP7705A Distortion Meter PANASONIC VP8401B TV Sig Gen NTSC/PAL/ MONTSC RACAL 1991 Counter/Timer 160MHZ 9 Digit RACAL 9008 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9008 True RMS Millivoltmeter 5HZ-20MHZ usable to 60MHZ 100uV-316V RACAL 6103/E/G Digital Radio Test Set Various Options ROBIN 0M33 Digital Thermometer – No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M65 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, Unused SEWARD NOVA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform	ter	£35
30HZ-110MHZ MARCONI 2430A Freq Meter 10HZ-80MHZ METRIX GX500 Pulse Generator Programmable NATIONAL PANASONIC VP7705A Distortion Meter PANASONIC VP8401B TV Sig Gen NTSC/PAL/ MONTSC RACAL 1991 Counter/Timer 160MHZ 9 Digit RACAL 9008 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Counter Timer 50MHZ RACAL 9916 Counter Timer 50MHZ RACAL 9300B True RMS Millivoltmeter 5HZ-20MHZ usable to 60MHZ 100uV-316V RACAL 6103/E/G Digital Radio Test Set Various Options from ROBIN 0M33 Digital Thermometer – No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M65 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, Unused SEWARD NOVA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform	ser	
MARCONI 2430A Freq Meter 10HZ-80MHZ METRIX GX500 Pulse Generator Programmable NATIONAL PANASONIC VP7705A Distortion Meter PANASONIC VP8401B TV Sig Gen NTSC/PAL/ MONTSC RACAL 1991 Counter/Timer 160MHZ 9 Digit RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9904 Counter Timer 50MHZ RACAL 9916 Counter 10HZ – 520MHZ RACAL 9916 Counter 10HZ – 520MHZ RACAL 9300B True RMS Millivoltmeter 5HZ-20MHZ usable to 60MHZ 100uV-316V RACAL 6103/E/G Digital Radio Test Set Various Options from ROBIN 0M33 Digital Thermometer – No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M65 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, Unused SEWARD NOVA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform		£395
METRIX GX500 Pulse Generator Programmable NATIONAL PANASONIC VP7705A Distortion Meter PANASONIC VP8401B TV Sig Gen NTSC/PAL/ MONTSC RACAL 1991 Counter/Timer 160MHZ 9 Digit RACAL 9008 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Counter Timer 50MHZ RACAL 9916 Counter 10HZ – 520MHZ RACAL 9300B True RMS Millivoltmeter 5HZ-20MHZ usable to 60MHZ 100uV-316V RACAL 6103/E/G Digital Radio Test Set Various Options from ROBIN 0M33 Digital Thermometer – No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M65 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, Unused SEWARD NOVA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE	HZ-80MHZ	£50
NATIONAL PANASONIC VP7705A Distortion Meter PANASONIC VP8401B TV Sig Gen NTSC/PAL/ MONTSC RACAL 1991 Counter/Timer 160MHZ 9 Digit RACAL 9008 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9004 Counter Timer 50MHZ RACAL 9916 Counter 10HZ – 520MHZ RACAL 9916 Counter 10HZ – 520MHZ RACAL 9300B True RMS Millivoltmeter 5HZ-20MHZ usable to 60MHZ 100uV-316V RACAL 6103/E/G Digital Radio Test Set Various Options from ROBIN 0M33 Digital Thermometer – No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M65 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, Unused SEWARD NOVA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform	Programma	ble £125
PANASONIC VP8401B TV Sig Gen NTSC/PAL/ MONTSC RACAL 1991 Counter/Timer 160MHZ 9 Digit RACAL 9008 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9904 Counter Timer 50MHZ RACAL 9916 Counter 10HZ – 520MHZ RACAL 9916 Counter 10HZ – 520MHZ RACAL 9300B True RMS Millivoltmeter 5HZ-20MHZ usable to 60MHZ 100uV-316V RACAL 6103/E/G Digital Radio Test Set Various Options from ROBIN 0M33 Digital Thermometer – No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M65 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, Unused SEWARD NOVA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform	Distortion	leter £95
MONTSC RACAL 1991 Counter/Timer 160MHZ 9 Digit RACAL 9008 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9904 Counter Timer 50MHZ RACAL 9916 Counter 10HZ – 520MHZ RACAL 9916 Counter 10HZ – 520MHZ RACAL 9300B True RMS Millivoltmeter 5HZ-20MHZ usable to 60MHZ 100uV-316V RACAL 6103/E/G Digital Radio Test Set Various Options from ROBIN 0M33 Digital Thermometer – No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M65 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, Unused SEWARD NOVA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform	n NTSC/PAL	
RACAL 1991 Counter/Timer 160MHZ 9 Digit RACAL 9008 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9904 Counter Timer 50MHZ RACAL 9916 Counter 10HZ – 520MHZ RACAL 9300B True RMS Millivoltmeter 5HZ-20MHZ usable to 60MHZ 100uV-316V RACAL 6103/E/G Digital Radio Test Set Various Options from ROBIN 0M33 Digital Thermometer – No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M65 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, Unused SEWARD NOVA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform		£75
RACAL 9008 Modulation Meter RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9904 Counter Timer 50MHZ RACAL 9916 Counter 10HZ – 520MHZ RACAL 9300B True RMS Millivoltmeter 5HZ-20MHZ usable to 60MHZ 100uV-316V RACAL 6103/E/G Digital Radio Test Set Various Options from ROBIN 0M33 Digital Thermometer – No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M65 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, Unused SEWARD NOVA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform	MHZ 9 Diait	£125
RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter RACAL 9904 Counter Timer 50MHZ RACAL 9916 Counter 10HZ – 520MHZ RACAL 9300B True RMS Millivoltmeter 5HZ-20MHZ usable to 60MHZ 100uV-316V RACAL 6103/E/G Digital Radio Test Set Various Options from ROBIN 0M33 Digital Thermometer – No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M65 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, Unused SEWARD NOVA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform		£50
RACAL 9904 Counter Timer 50MHZ RACAL 9916 Counter 10HZ – 520MHZ RACAL 9300B True RMS Millivoltmeter 5HZ-20MHZ usable to 60MHZ 100uV-316V RACAL 6103/E/G Digital Radio Test Set Various Options from ROBIN 0M33 Digital Thermometer – No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M65 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, Unused SEWARD NOVA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform		£40
RACAL 9916 Counter 10HZ – 520MHZ RACAL 9300B True RMS Millivoltmeter 5HZ-20MHZ usable to 60MHZ 100uV-316V RACAL 6103/E/G Digital Radio Test Set Various Options from 1 ROBIN 0M33 Digital Thermometer – No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M65 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, Unused SEWARD NOVA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform	1HZ	£40
RACAL 9300B True RMS Millivoltmeter 5HZ-20MHZ usable to 60MHZ 100uV-316V RACAL 6103/E/G Digital Radio Test Set Various Options from 1 ROBIN 0M33 Digital Thermometer – No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M65 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, Unused SEWARD NOVA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter SOLATRON 7150 PLUS 6½ Digit Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform	OMHZ	£55
5HZ-20MHZ usable to 60MHZ 100uV-316V RACAL 6103/E/G Digital Radio Test Set Various Options from : ROBIN 0M33 Digital Thermometer – No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M65 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, Unused SEWARD NOVA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform	tmeter	
RACAL 6103/E/G Digital Radio Test Set Various Options from : ROBIN 0M33 Digital Thermometer – No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M65 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, Unused SEWARD NOVA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter SOLATRON 7150 PLUS 6½ Digit Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform	00uV-316V	£40
Various Options from : ROBIN 0M33 Digital Thermometer – No Probe. Unused ROBIN 0M65 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, Unused SEWARD NOVA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter SOLATRON 7150 PLUS 6½ Digit Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform	est Set	
ROBIN OM33 Digital Thermometer – No Probe. Unused ROBIN OM65 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, Unused SEWARD NOVA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter SOLATRON 7150 PLUS 6½ Digit Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform		from £500
No Probe. Unused ROBIN OM65 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, Unused SEWARD NOVA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter SOLATRON 7150 PLUS 6½ Digit Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform	ter –	
ROBIN OM65 Digital L/C Meter Handheld, Unused SEWARD NOVA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter SOLATRON 7150 PLUS 6½ Digit Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform		£15
SEWARD NOVA Pat Tester SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter SOLATRON 7150 PLUS 6½ Digit Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform	-landheld. Ur	used £25
SHIBASOKU VS12CX Video Sweep Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter SOLATRON 7150 PLUS 6½ Digit Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform	,	£175
Gen NTSC/PAL SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter SOLATRON 7150 PLUS 6½ Digit Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform	ep	
SOLATRON 7045 4½ Digit Bench Multimeter SOLATRON 7150 PLUS 6½ Digit Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform	-1-	£125
SOLATRON 7150 PLUS 6½ Digit Multimeter True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform	h Multimete	r £30
True RMS IEEE etc SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform	t Multimeter	
SOLATRON 7075 7½ Digit Multimeter, no input connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform		£65
connector, AC/DS Volts Ohms THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform	imeter. no in	out
THANDAR TG101 Function Gen 200KHZ THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform	,	£95
THURLBY TG210 Function Gen 0.002HZ- 2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform	200KHZ	£25
2MHZ TTL (Kenwood Badged) TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform).002HZ-	
TIME 9811 Programmable Resistance Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform		£60
Potential Divider 10hm-1.5 Mohm 6 Digit LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform	stance	200
LC Display IEEE WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform	m 6 Diait	
WAVETEK 178 Programmable Waveform		£75
	/aveform	2.0
Synthesiser 1uHZ-50MHZ		£195

Used Equipment – GUARANTEED Most Manuals Supplied Please check availability before ordering or calling.

ordering or calling. Prices plus carriage and VAT

Copyright © 2008, Wimborne Publishing Ltd (Sequoia House, 398a Ringwood Road, Ferndown, Dorset BH22 9AU, UK)

and TechBites Interactive Inc., (PO Box 857, Madison, Alabama 35758, USA)

All rights reserved.

WARNING!

The materials and works contained within *EPE Online* — which are made available by Wimborne Publishing Ltd and TechBites Interactive Inc are copyrighted. You are permitted to make a backup copy of the downloaded file and one (1) hard copy of such materials and works for your personal use. International copyright laws, however, prohibit any further copying or reproduction of such materials and works, or any republication of any kind.

TechBites Interactive Inc and Wimborne Publishing Ltd have used their best efforts in preparing these materials and works. However, TechBites Interactive Inc and Wimborne Publishing Ltd make no warranties of any kind, expressed or implied, with regard to the documentation or data contained herein, and specifically disclaim, without limitation, any implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.

Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, *EPE Online*, its publishers and agents disclaim any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-constructed projects based on or from information published in these materials and works. In no event shall TechBites Interactive Inc or Wimborne Publishing Ltd be responsible or liable for any loss of profit or any other commercial damages, including but not limited to special, incidental, consequential, or any other damages in connection with or arising out of furnishing, performance, or use of these materials and works.

ISSN 0262 3617

- PROJECTS THEORY • NEWS • COMMENT •
- POPULAR FEATURES •

September 2009 VOL. 38. No 9









© Wimborne Publishing Ltd 2009. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS is fully protected, and reproduction or imitations in whole or in part are expressly forbidden.

Our October 2009 issue will be published on Thursday 10 September 2009, see page 72 for details.



INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL

www.epemag.com

Projects and Circuits

PROGRAMMABLE IGNITION SYSTEM FOR CARS - PART 1	10
A highly versatile PIC-controlled system	
ROLLING CODE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM – PART 2 by John Clarke A super secure system with up to 16 keyfob transmitters	24
PIC PROGRAMMER SOIC CONVERTER Allows easy programming of 18-pin surface mount PICs	30
RANDOM MAINS TIMER by Bill Naylor Effectively simulates a house being occupied when it's empty	38
INGENUITY UNLIMITED Battery tester for sealed lead-acid batteries	57
Series and Features	
TECHNO TALK by Mark Nelson Thanks for the Ramory	22
QUICKBUILDER 2 REVIEW by Robert Penfold Summit Electronics' software tool for project development	33
RECYCLE IT! by Julian Edgar Salvaging the good bits from cordless drills – and putting them to work	47
PRACTICALLY SPEAKING by Robert Penfold Mounting PCBs	52
CIRCUIT SURGERY by Ian Bell Filter circuits – Part 3	54
PIC N' MIX by Mike Hibbett	60

C N' MIX by Mike Hibbett bugging – an art not science	60
ET WORK by Alan Winstanley	66
E delivers worldwide; First aid	

lars and Services

De N

FF

7 **FDITORIAI** NEWS - Barry Fox highlights technology's leading edge 8 Plus everyday news from the world of electronics WIN A MICROCHIP PICDEM LAB DEVELOPMENT KIT 29 An EPE exclusive offer BACK ISSUES Did you miss these? 31 **ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN 2** 37 New book with Free CD-ROM – Using PIC Microcontrollers MAX'S COOL BEANS by Max The Magnificent 44 SUBSCRIBE TO EPE and save money 46 **PIC PROJECTS CD-ROM** 50 A plethora of handPICed projects **PIC RESOURCES CD-ROM** 51 EPE PIC Tutorial V2, plus PIC Toolkit Mk3 and a selection of PIC-related articles PLEASE TAKE NOTE 56 Lightning Detector (June '09); Heating Oil Storage Tank Burglar Alarm (July '09) **ELECTRONICS MANUALS** 58 The Modern Electronics Manual and Electronic Service Manual on CD-ROM **CD-ROMS FOR ELECTRONICS** 62 A wide range of CD-ROMs for hobbyists, students and engineers **DIRECT BOOK SERVICE** 67 A wide range of technical books available by mail order, plus more CD-ROMs **EPE PCB SERVICE** 70 **ADVERTISERS INDEX** 72 7

Readers' Services • Editorial and Advertisement Departments



Quasar Electronics Limited PO Box 6935, Bishops Stortford CM23 4WP, United Kingdom Tel: 01279 467799 Fax: 01279 267799 E-mail: sales@quasarelectronics.com Web: www.quasarelectronics.com



All prices INCLUDE 15.0% VAT. Postage & Packing Options (Up to 0.5Kg gross weight): UK Standard 3-7 Day Delivery - £4.95; UK Mainland Next Day Delivery - £9.95; Europe (EU) -£9.95; Rest of World - £14.95 (up to 0.5Kg).

Payment: We accept all major credit/debit cards. Make cheques/PO's payable to Quasar Electronics. Please visit our online shop now for full details of over 500 electronic kits projects, modules and publications. Discounts for bulk quantities.



VISA

PIC & ATMEL Programmers

We have a wide range of low cost PIC and ATMEL Programmers. Complete range and documentation available from our web site.

Programmer Accessories: 40-pin Wide ZIF socket (ZIF40W) £14.95 18Vdc Power supply (PSU120) £19.95 Leads: Parallel (LDC136) £3.95 / Serial (LDC441) £3.95 / USB (LDC644) £2.95

NEW! USB & Serial Port PIC Programmer



USB/Serial connection. Header cable for ICSP Free Windows XP software. See website for PICs supported. ZIF Socket and USB lead extra. 18Vdc.

Kit Order Code: 3149KT - £49.95 Assembled Order Code: AS3149 - £59.95

NEW! USB 'All-Flash' PIC Programmer

USB PIC programmer for all 'Flash' devices. No external power supply making it truly portable. Supplied with box and Windows XP Software. ZIF Socket and USB lead not incl.



Assembled Order Code: AS3128 - £49.95 Assembled with ZIF socket Order Code: AS3128ZIF - £64.95

PICALL' ISP PIC Programmer



Will program virtually all 8 to 40 pin serial-mode AND parallel-mode (PIC15C family) PIC microcontrollers. Free Windows soft-

ware. Blank chip auto detect for super fast bulk programming. Optional ZIF socket. Assembled Order Code: AS3117 - £29.95 Assembled with ZIF socket Order Code: AS3117ZIF - £44.95

ATMEL 89xxxx Programmer



Uses serial port and any standard terminal comms program. 4 LED's display the status. ZIF sockets not included. Supply: 16Vdc.

Kit Order Code: 3123KT - £27.95 Assembled Order Code: AS3123 - £37.95

Introduction to PIC Programming

Go from complete beginner to burning a PIC and writing code in no time! Includes 49 page step-by-step PDF Tutorial Manual, Programming Hardware (with LED

test section), Win 3.11-XP Programming Software (Program, Read, Verify & Erase), and 1rewritable PIC16F84A that you can use with different code (4 detailed examples provided for you to learn from). PC parallel port. Kit Order Code: 3081KT - £16.95 Assembled Order Code: AS3081 - £24.95

PIC Programmer Board

Low cost PIC programmer board supporting a wide range of Microchip® PIC™ microcontrollers. Requires PC serial port. Windows interface supplied. Kit Order Code: K8076KT - £39.95

PIC Programmer & Experimenter Board

III ftert ...

The PIC Programmer & Experimenter Board with test buttons and LED indicators to carry out educational experiments, such as

the supplied programming examples. Includes a 16F627 Flash Microcontroller that can be reprogrammed up to 1000 times for experimenting at will. Software to compile and program your source code is included. Kit Order Code: K8048KT - £39.95 Assembled Order Code: VM111 - £59.95

Controllers & Loggers

Here are just a few of the controller and data acquisition and control units we have. See website for full details. 12Vdc PSU for all units: Order Code PSU445 £7.95

USB Experiment Interface Board

5 digital input channels and 8 digital output channels plus two analogue inputs and two analogue outputs with 8 bit resolution.



e

Kit Order Code: K8055KT - £38.95 Assembled Order Code: VM110 - £64.95

Rolling Code 4-Channel UHF Remote

State-of-the-Art. High security. 4 channels. Momentary or latching relay output. Range up to 40m. Up to 15 Tx's can be learnt by one Rx (kit includes one Tx but more avail-

able separately). 4 indicator LED 's. Rx: PCB 77x85mm, 12Vdc/6mA (standby). Two & Ten Channel versions also available. Kit Order Code: 3180KT - £49.95

Assembled Order Code: AS3180 - £59.95

Computer Temperature Data Logger



Serial port 4-channel temperature logger. °C or °F. Continuously logs up to 4 separate sensors located 200m+ from board. Wide

range of free software applications for storing/using data. PCB just 45x45mm. Powered by PC. Includes one DS1820 sensor. Kit Order Code: 3145KT - £19.95 Assembled Order Code: AS3145 - £26.95 Additional DS1820 Sensors - £3.95 each

Most items are available in kit form (KT suffix) or pre-assembled and ready for use (AS prefix).



ber using a DTMF phone from anywhere in the world and remotely turn on/off any of the 4 relays as de-



sired. User settable Security Password, Anti-Tamper, Rings to Answer, Auto Hang-up and Lockout. Includes plastic case. 130 x 110 x 30mm. Power: 12Vdc. Kit Order Code: 3140KT - £74.95 Assembled Order Code: AS3140 - £89.95

8-Ch Serial Port Isolated I/O Relay Module

Computer controlled 8 channel relay board. 5A mains rated relay outputs and 4 opto-isolated digital inputs (for monitoring switch states, etc). Useful



in a variety of control and sensing applications. Programmed via serial port (use our new Windows interface, terminal emulator or batch files). Serial cable can be up to 35m long. Includes plastic case 130x100x30mm. Power: 12Vdc/500mA. Kit Order Code: 3108KT - £64.95 Assembled Order Code: AS3108 - £79.95

Infrared RC 12-Channel Relay Board



Control 12 onboard relays with included infrared remote control unit. Toggle or momentary. 15m+ range. 112 x 122mm. Supply: 12Vdc/0.5A Kit Order Code: 3142KT - £59.95

Assembled Order Code: AS3142 - £69.95

Audio DTMF Decoder and Display



Detect DTMF tones from tape recorders, receivers, two-way radios, etc using the built-in mic or direct from the phone line. Characters are displayed on a

16 character display as they are received and up to 32 numbers can be displayed by scrolling the display. All data written to the LCD is also sent to a serial output for connection to a computer. Supply: 9-12V DC (Order Code PSU445). Main PCB: 55x95mm. Kit Order Code: 3153KT - £34.95 Assembled Order Code: AS3153 - £44.95

Telephone Call Logger

Stores over 2,500 x 11 digit DTMF numbers with time and date. Records all buttons pressed during a call. No need for any con-



nection to computer during operation but logged data can be downloaded into a PC via a serial port and saved to disk. Includes a plastic case 130x100x30mm. Supply: 9-12V DC (Order Code PSU445) Kit Order Code: 3164KT - £54.95 Assembled Order Code: AS3164 - £69.95



Hot New Products!

Here are a few of the most recent products added to our range. See website or join our email Newsletter for all the latest news.

4-Channel Serial Port Temperature Monitor & Controller Relay Board

4 channel computer serial port temperature monitor and relay controller with four inputs for Dallas DS18S20 or DS18B20 digital ther-



mometer sensors (£3.95 each). Four 5A rated relay channels provide output control. Relays are independent of sensor channels, allowing flexibility to setup the linkage in any way you choose. Commands for reading temperature and relay control sent via the RS232 interface using simple text strings. Control using a simple terminal / comms program (Windows HyperTerminal) or our free Windows application software. Kit Order Code: 3190KT - £69.95 Assembled Order Code: AS3190 - £84.95

40 Second Message Recorder

Feature packed non-volatile 40 second multi-message sound recorder module using a high quality Winbond sound recorder IC. Stand-



alone operation using just six onboard buttons or use onboard SPI interface. Record using built-in microphone or external line in. 8-24 Vdc operation. Just change one resistor for different recording duration/sound quality. sampling frequency 4-12 kHz. Kit Order Code: 3188KT - £28.95 Assembled Order Code: AS3188 - £36.95 120 second version also available

Bipolar Stepper Motor Chopper Driver

Get better performance from your stepper motors with this dual full bridge motor driver based on SGS Thompson chips L297 & L298. Motor current for each phase set



using on-board potentiometer. Rated to handle motor winding currents up to 2 Amps per phase. Operates on 9-36Vdc supply voltage. Provides all basic motor controls including full or half stepping of bipolar steppers and direction control. Allows multiple driver synchronisation. Perfect for desktop CNC applications. Kit Order Code: 3187KT - £39.95

Assembled Order Code: AS3187 - £49.95

Video Signal Cleaner Digitally cleans the video signal and removes unwanted distortion in video signal. In addition it stabilises



picture quality and luminance fluctuations. You will also benefit from improved picture quality on LCD monitors or projectors. Kit Order Code: K8036KT - **£32.95** Assembled Order Code: VM106 - **£49.95**

Most items are available in kit form (KT suffix) or assembled and ready for use (AS prefix).

Motor Speed Controllers

Here are just a few of our controller and driver modules for AC, DC, Unipolar/Bipolar stepper motors and servo motors. See website for full details.

DC Motor Speed Controller (100V/7.5A)



Control the speed of almost any common DC motor rated up to 100V/7.5A. Pulse width modulation output for maximum motor torque

at all speeds. Supply: 5-15Vdc. Box supplied. Dimensions (mm): 60Wx100Lx60H. Kit Order Code: 3067KT - **£17.95** Assembled Order Code: AS3067 - **£24.95**

Computer Controlled / Standalone Unipo-

lar Stepper Motor Driver Drives any 5-35Vdc 5, 6 or 8-lead unipolar stepper motor rated up to 6 Amps. Provides speed and direc-



tion control. Operates in stand-alone or PCcontrolled mode for CNC use. Connect up to six 3179 driver boards to a single parallel port. Board supply: 9Vdc. PCB: 80x50mm. Kit Order Code: 3179KT - **£15.95** Assembled Order Code: AS3179 - **£22.95**

Computer Controlled Bi-Polar Stepper Motor Driver

Drive any 5-50Vdc, 5 Amp bi-polar stepper motor using externally supplied 5V levels for STEP and DIREC-TION control. Opto-isolated



inputs make it ideal for CNC applications using a PC running suitable software. Board supply: 8-30Vdc. PCB: 75x85mm. Kit Order Code: 3158KT - **£23.95** Assembled Order Code: AS3158 - **£33.95**

Bidirectional DC Motor Speed Controller



Control the speed of most common DC motors (rated up to 32Vdc/10A) in both the forward and reverse direction. The fully OFE to fully ON

range of control is from fully OFF to fully ON in both directions. The direction and speed are controlled using a single potentiometer. Screw terminal block for connections. Kit Order Code: 3166v2KT - £22.95 Assembled Order Code: AS3166v2 - £32.95

AC Motor Speed Controller (700W)

Reliable and simple to install project that allows you to adjust the speed of an electric drill or 230V AC single phase induction motor rated up to 700 Wetter Simply turn the pote



See www.quasarelectronics.com for lots more motor controllers



Electronic Project Labs

Great introduction to the world of electronics. Ideal gift for budding electronics expert!

500-in-1 Electronic Project Lab

Top of the range. Complete self-contained electronics course. Takes you from beginner to 'A' Level standard and beyond! Contains all the hardware and manuals to assemble 500 projects. You get 3 comprehensive course



books (total 368 pages) - Hardware Entry Course, Hardware Advanced Course and a microprocessor based Software Programming Course. Each book has individual circuit explanations, schematic and connection diagrams. Suitable for age 12+. Order Code EPL500 - £179.95 Also available: 30-in-1 £19.95, 50-in-1 £29.95, 75-in-1 £39.95 £130-in-1 £44.95 & 300-in-1 £69.95 (see website for details)

Tools & Test Equipment

We stock an extensive range of soldering tools, test equipment, power supplies, inverters & much more - please visit website to see our full range of products.

Two-Channel USB Pc Oscilloscope

This digital storage oscilloscope uses the power of your PC to visualize electrical signals. Its high sensitive display resolution, down to 0.15mV, combined with a high bandwidth and a sampling fre-



quency of up to 1GHz are giving this unit all the power you need.

Order Code: PCSU1000 - £399.95

Personal Scope 10MS/s

The Personal Scope is not a graphical multimeter but a complete portable oscilloscope at the size and the cost of a good multimeter. Its high sensitivity - down to 0.1mV/div - and extended scope functions make this unit ideal for hobby, service, automo-



No.1 Skits

Secure Online Ordering Facilities • Full Product Listing, Descriptions & Photos • Kit Documentation & Software Downloads



10000010101 101000010 **EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS**

Everyday Practical Electronics Magazine has been publishing a series of popular kits by the acclaimed Silicon Chip Magazine Australia. These projects are 'bullet proof' and already tested down under. All Jaycar kits are supplied with specified board components, quality fibreglass tinned PCBs and have clear English instructions. Watch this space for future featured kits.

KC-5442 £27.75 plus post & packing

September '09

An advanced ignition system for either two or four stroke engines. Used to modify the factory ignition timing or as the basis for a stand-alone ignition system with variable ignition timing, electronic coil control and anti-knock sensing. Kit includes PCB with overlay, programmed micro, all electronic components and die cast box

 Timing retard & advance over a wide range
Suitable for single coil systems Dwell adjustment
Single or dual mapping ranges
Max & min RPM adjustment

As published in this issue of EPE

RFID SECURITY MODULE RECEIVER

KC-5393 £28.95 plus postage & packing

Radio Frequency Identity (RFID) is a non-contact method of controlling an event such as a door strike or alarm etc. An "RFID Tag" transmits a unique code when energised by the receiver's magnetic field. As long as a pre-programmed tag is recognised by the receiver, access is granted. This module provides normally open and normally closed relay contacts for

flexibility. It works with all EM-4001 compliant RFID tags. Kit supplied with PCB, tag, and all electronic components.

EPE August 2007

SMART CARD READER / PROGRAMMER

KC-5361 £16.00 plus postage & packing

Program both the microcontroller and EEPROM in the popular gold, silver and emerald wafer cards that conform to ISO-7816

standards. Powered by 9-12VDC wall adaptor or a 9V battery. Instructions outline software requirements that are freely available on the Internet. Kit supplied with PCB, wafer card socket and all electronic components



As published in EPE May 2007

Jaycar

3V TO 9V DC TO DC CONVERTER

KC-5391 £4.75 plus postage & packing Enables you to use regular Ni-Cd or Ni-MH 1.2V cells, or alkaline 1.5V cells for 9V applications. Using low cost, high capacity rechargeable cells, this kit will pay for itself in notime! Imagine the extra capacity you can have using two 9000mAh D cells instead of a low capacity 9V cell. Kit supplied with PCB, and all





KC-5458 £19.00 plus postage & packing An excellent keyless entry

system featuring two independent door strike outputs and recognises up to 16 separate key fobs. It synchronises the coded key fobs to the receiver and compensates for random button presses.

Supplied with solder masked and silk screen printed PCB, two programmed micros, battery and all electronic components. The receiver requires a 12VDC 1.5A power supply. Some SMD soldering is required.

As published in this issue of EPE



KC-5457 £5.00 plus post & packing

THE R. LEWIS CO.

NEW Operating on 2.8-15VDC, this logic probe is suitable for use on the most modern circuits. TO EPE Extremely compact with SMT devices on a PCB han only 5mm wide. It's capable of picking up a pulse only 50mS long and also detects and holds infrequent pulses when in latch mode. Kit includes PCB and all specified electronic components including pre-programmed PIC. You'll need to add your own case and probe - a clear ballpoint pen and a darning needle work well

As published in EPE Magazine July 2009



KA-1732 £6.00 plus postage & packing Uses a handful of components to

accurately time intervals from a few seconds to a whole day. It can switch a number of different output devices on and off at timed intervals. Powered by a battery or mains plugpack, this kit includes PCB and all components.

0800 032 7241



U 170101000001 10.011010100000 1100110 OURSELF

IPLIFIER MODULE

KC-5470 £27.75 plus postage & packing Using new ThermalTrak power transistors, this ultra-low distortion amplifier module has no need for a quiescent current adjustment or a Vbe multiplier transistor. Kit supplied with PCB and all electronic components. Heat sink and power supply not included.

Output power: 135WRMS @ 8 ohms & 200WRMS @ 4 ohms Frequency response: 4Hz to 50kHz, 1m Harmonic distortion: <0.008% @ 20Hz-20kHz

Also available: Suitable Balanced Power Supply Kit KC-5471 £16 25

BALANCED TO UNBALANCED UDIO CONVERTER

KC-5468 £9.75 plus postage & packing

Standard audio gear does not have the 🚙 balanced inputs and outputs found in

professional systems. This kit overcomes the problem by adapting an unbalanced

input to balanced output and vice versa. This allows domestic equipment to be integrated into a professional installation while maintaining the inherent high immunity to noise pick-up on long cable runs provided by balanced lines.

• PCB and all electronic components included • ±9-15VDC, or 9-30VDC, or 7-12VAC

MODE ADAPTOR FOR STEREO AMPLIFIERS RINGF

KC-5469 £8.25 plus postage & packing Enables you to run a stereo amplifier in 'Bridged Mode' to effectively double the power available to drive a single speaker. There are no modifications required on the amplifier as this clever kit does the signal processing. Supplied with silk screened PCB and components. Requires balanced (+/-) power

supply

POST & PACKING CHARGES

Max weight 12lb (5kg).

Heavier parcels POA.

Minimum order £10.

Order Value Cost £10 - £49.99 £5 £50 - £99.99 £10 £100 - £199.99 £20 £200 - £499.99 £30 £500+ £40

Note: Products are despatched from Australia, so local customs duty & taxes may apply. Prices valid until 30/9/09

0800 032 7241

POWER AMPLIFIER

KC-5372 £50.75 plus postage & packing Studio quality sound and distortion with tremendous power output. This will deliver a whopping 350WRMS into 4 ohms, or 200WRMS into 8 ohms. Using eight 250V 200W plastic power transistors, it is super quiet, with a signal to noise ratio of -125dB(A) at full power. Harmonic distortion is just 0.002%, and frequency response is almost flat (less than 1dB) between 15Hz and 60kHz! Kit supplied in short form



DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIER

KC-5417 £10.25 plus postage & packing

Enables you to drive one or two stereo headphones from any line level (1volt peak to peak) input. The circuit features a facility to drive headphones with impedances from about 8-600 ohms Comes with PCB and components, PCB size 134 x 103mm.



50 WATT AMPLIFIER MODULE

KC-5150 £8.75 plus postage & packing A single chip module that provides 50WRMS @ 8 ohms with very low distortion. PC Board and electronic components supplied. PC Board size only 84 x 58mm

Requires heatsink See website for full specs. Heatsink to suit

HH-8590 £5.75

HOW TO ORDER

- ORDER ON-LINE: www.jaycarelectronics.co.uk
- PHONE: 0800 032 7241*
- FAX: +61 2 8832 3118*
- EMAIL: techstore@jaycarelectronics.co.uk
- POST: P.O. Box 107, Rydalmere NSW 2116 Australia • ALL PRICING IN POUNDS STERLING
- MINIMUM ORDER ONLY £10
- *Australian Eastern Standard Time (Monday Friday 09.00 to 17.30 GMT + 10 hours only) Expect 10-14 days for air parcel delivery



KC-5475 £21.75 plus postage & packing The ever-popular



Theremin is better than ever! From piercing shrieks to menacing growls, create your own eerie science fiction

sound effects by simply moving your hand near the antenna. Now easier to set up and build, it also runs on AC to avoid the interference switchmode plugpacks can cause. Complete kit contains PCB with overlay, pre-machined case and all specified components

PEAKER PROTECTION 8 MUTING MODULE

KC-5450 £10.25 plus postage & packing

It's primarily designed to protect your expensive speakers against damage in the event of catastrophic amplifier failure. It also banishes those annoying switch on/off thumps and protects against thermal overload.

Configurable for 22VDC-70VDC. Supplied with a silk screened PCB and all electronic components.

THE S

KA-1809 £8.25 plus postage & packing

Assists people who have difficulty hearing high audio frequencies, or use as an interesting teaching aid in the classroom. By amplifying high audio frequencies, conversations will be made clearer and you will hear sounds not normally heard such as insects or a watch ticking. Kit supplied with case front label, PCB, 9V battery, and all electronic components. Headphones required. Note: Not a replacement for a proper hearing aid

FREE CATALOGUE

Checkout Jaycar's

extensive range We have kits & electronic

projects for use in: Audio & Video

- Car & Automotive
- Lighting **Computer**
- Power Test & Meters
- Learning & Educational
- **General Electronics Projects**
- Gifts, Gadgets & Just for fun!

For your FREE catalogue log on to:

www.jaycarelectronics.co.uk/catalogue or check out the range at:

www.jaycarelectronics.co.uk



jaycarelectronics.co.uk





THE UK'S NO.1 MAGAZINE FOR ELECTRONICSTECHNOLOGY & COMPUTER PROJECTS

A second North Sea energy bonanza Britain has been unusually fortunate with the energy resources nature has provided. From the coal that drove the world's first industrial revolution to the oil in the North Sea, we have rarely been without access to much of the raw materials we need to drive industry and generate electrical power. However, oil is not limitless and we know that coal presents serious environmental problems - burning it for decades without carbon capture is no longer considered an option. What to do? Well, again, nature has been generous to Britain. Around our coasts we have tremendous offshore wind energy resources - estimates vary, but it is generally agreed that at least a third of Europe's best wind energy locations are on our doorstep. In fact, the title of this editorial is misleading, these sites are not just in the North Sea. Current plans will see large-scale wind farms from Brighton to the Orkneys, taking in Wales and the Irish Sea, as well

I've recently attended several conferences organised by the as our long coast facing the North Sea. British Wind Energy Association (www.bwea.com) and the scale and ambition of Britain's wind energy industry is impressive - there really is going to be a revolution in how we generate electricity. Gigawatts of capacity, involving structures 150m tall are planned for installation many miles off-shore. This will be a vast engineering exercise, drawing on our considerable oil sector experience of working in hostile marine environments. It will produce tens of thousands engineering jobs in Britain and help to secure much of our energy

requirements with greatly reduced CO_2 emissions. But that's not all. At home, you too can take advantage of free

energy with your own turbine thanks to the government's new 'feedin tariff legislation, which allows anyone to generate power and sell it at a good price to the grid. I hope to cover this in much more detail in future issues, helping EPE readers to become electrically self-sufficient.

AVAILABILITY

Copies of EPE are available on subscription anywhere in the world (see opposite) and from all UK newsagents (distributed by SEYMOUR). EPE can also be purchased from retail magazine outlets around the world. An Internet online version can be purchased and downloaded for just \$18.99US (approx £13) per year, available from www.epemag.com



SUBSCRIPTIONS

Subscriptions for delivery direct to any address in the UK: 6 months £19.95, 12 months £37.90, two years £70.50; 6 months £19.90, 12 months £37.90, two years £7.0.50; Overseas: 6 months £23.00 standard air service or £32.00 express airmail, 12 months £44.00 standard air service or £62.00 express airmail, 24 months £83.00 standard air service or £119.00 express airmail.

Online subscriptions, for downloading the magazine via the Internet, \$18.99US (approx $\pounds13$) for one year available from www.epemag.com.

Cheques or bank drafts (in £ sterling only) payable to Cheques of bank drafts (in £ sterling only) payable to Everyday Practical Electronics and sent to EPE Subs. Dept., Wimborne Publishing Ltd. Sequoia House, 398a Ringwood Road, Ferndown, Dorset BH22 9AU. Tel: 01202 873872. Fax: 01202 874562. Email: subs@epemag. wimborne.co.uk. Also via the Web at: www.epemag. com. Subscriptions start with the next available issue. We accept MasterCard, Maestro or Visa. (For past issues see the Back Issues page.)

BINDERS

Binders to hold one volume (12 issues) are available from Binders to hold one volume (12 issues) are available from the above address. These are finished in blue PVC, printed with the magazine logo in gold on the spine. Price £7.95 plus £3.50 p&p (for overseas readers the postage is £6.00 to everywhere except Australia and Papua New Guinea which cost £10.50). Normally sent within seven days, but please allow 28 days for delivery – more for overseas.

Payment in £ sterling only please. Visa, Maestro and MasterCard accepted. Send, fax or phone your card number, card expiry date, valid from date and card security code (the last 3 digits on or just under the signature strip), with your name, address etc. Or order on our secure server via our UK website. **Overseas customers** – your cardit card will be card braided with your and the card braided will be card braided with your server will be card braided with a card braided will be card braided with a card braided will be card braided with your and server braided will be card braided with a card braided with your server braided with a server braided with a server braided with the card braided with the card braided with your and the server braided with the card braided with the server braide credit card will be charged by the card provider in your local currency at the existing exchange rate.

Editorial Offices: EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS EDITORIAL Wimborne Publishing Ltd., Sequoia House, 398a Ringwood Road, Ferndown, Dorset BH22 9AU Phone: (01202) 873872. Fax: (01202) 874562. Email: enquiries @epemag.wimborne.co.uk Web Site: www.epemag.com See notes on Readers' Technical Enquiries below – we regret technical enquiries cannot be answered over the telephone. Advertisement Offices: Advertisement Offices: Everyday Practical Electronics Advertisements Sequoia House, 398a Ringwood Road, Ferndown, Dorset BH22 9AU Phone: 01202 873872 Fax: 01202 874562 Email: stewart.kearn@wimborne.co.uk

VOL. 38 No. 9 SEPTEMBER 2009

Editor: MATT PULZER Consulting Editor: DAVID BARRINGTON Subscriptions: MARILYN GOLDBERG General Manager: FAY KEARN Editorial/Admin: (01202) 873872 Advertising and Business Manager: STEWART KEARN (01202) 873872 **On-line Editor: ALAN WINSTANLEY EPE Online** (Internet version) Editors: CLIVE (Max) MAXFIELD and ALVIN BROWN **Publisher:** MIKE KENWARD

READERS' TECHNICAL ENQUIRIES

Email: techdept@epemag.wimborne.co.uk We are unable to offer any advice on the use, purchase, repair or modification of commercial equipment or the incorporation or modification of designs published in the magazine. We regret that we cannot provide data or answer queries on articles or projects that are more than five years' old. Letters requiring a personal reply must be accompanied by a stamped self-addressed envelope or a self-addressed envelope and international reply coupons. We are not able to answer technical queries on the phone.

PROJECTS AND CIRCUITS

All reasonable precautions are taken to ensure that the advice and data given to readers is reliable. We cannot, however, guarantee it and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it. A number of projects and circuits published in EPE employ voltages that can be lethal. You should not build, test, modify or renovate any

item of mains-powered equipment unless you fully understand the safety aspects involved and you use an RCD adaptor.

COMPONENT SUPPLIES

We do not supply electronic components or kits for building the projects featured, these can be supplied by advertisers.

We advise readers to check that all parts are still available before commencing any project in a back-dated issue.

ADVERTISEMENTS

Although the proprietors and staff of EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS take reasonable precautions to protect the interests of readers by ensuring as far as practicable that advertisements are bona fide, the magazine and its publishers cannot give any undertakings in respect of statements or claims made by advertisers, whether these advertisements are printed as part of the magazine, or in inserts. The Publishers regret that under r Publishers regret that under no

circumstances will the magazine accept liability for non-receipt of goods ordered, or for late delivery, or for faults in manufacture

TRANSMITTERS/BUGS/TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT

We advise readers that certain items of radio transmitting and telephone equipment which may be advertised in our pages cannot be legally used in the UK. Readers should check the law before buying any transmitting or telephone equipment, as a fine, confiscation of equipment and/or imprisonment can result from illegal use or ownership. The laws vary from country to country; readers should check local laws.



Joggler Will O2's new Joggler replace fridge door stickers? Barry Fox investigates.

UK cellphone network O2, set up by BT in 1984, now owned by Telefónica Europe and sole distributor of the iPhone in Britain, is moving into the sale of consumer electronics devices that need no cellphone connection or subscription – and no PC either. The new O2 Joggler, which costs around £150, is a touch-sensitive digital picture frame that connects to walled garden Internet services provided by O2, using Ethernet cable or WiFi connection to any home broadband router.

Joggler has a seven inch, 800×480 screen, Intel Atom processor, 1GB of onboard memory and USB connector for additional memory. With no PC needed, it connects to O2's servers and displays a touch menu of Sky news, sport, traffic, and weather, music or movies, games and a family calendar which can be updated and shared by text messages using O2 mobiles.

A free and automatic software update lets the Joggler receive text messages and send 50 free texts a month to any mobile in the UK, with no need for a cellphone subscription. Another promised free update will add Internet radio.

Several common audio and video codecs are built in, but not DivX, and AAC, as needed to play iTunes format files. These codecs may be offered later, inside new applications. To protect children and block malware there is no web browser for open Internet access.

O2 is cagey about how it plans to earn revenue from a device that is sold for a oneoff fee and needs no cellphone subscription, but guardedly confirms that Joggler may later be given access to online shopping sites. Joggler is made in China for O2 by US company OpenPeak, which already supplies a somewhat similar device to Verizon in the USA for use with an ordinary home phone network.

Registering the device online to get an 'O2 portal account' is confusing, for instance the screen several times asks the question "Do you want to view only the webpage content that was delivered securely?" and – against all logic – the user has to click 'No'!, and by implication "I want to risk insecurity". Clicking 'Yes' for Security takes the user round in maddening circles. Also, although the Joggler can read music, video and pictures from some USB Flash sticks, it can't read from others – and O2 is still trying to work out why not!

AUDON'S CGR-101

The Circuitgear CGR-101 from Audon Electronics is a PC-based instrument that provides the features of seven devices in one USB-powered compact box. The device offers the performance of a two-channel 10-bit 20MSa/sec 2MHz oscilloscope, a two-channel spectrum-analyser, and a 3MHz 8-bit arbitrary-waveform/standard-function generator with eight digital I/O lines. It also functions as a network analyser, a noise generator and a PWM output source. Its open-source software runs with Windows, Linux and Mac OS.

The CGR-101's oscilloscope capability provides a twochannel 10-bit ±0.25Vp-p to ±25Vp-p 2MHz basic scope, but with sophisticated marker measurements, triggering (normal, auto, single-shot and pre-trigger) with timebase adjustable from 50ns/division to 100ms/division. With a 1k sample/ channel data buffer, the user can even view pre-trigger signals. The two-channel FFT spectrum analyser feature offers marker measurements, and when used with the internal signal generator, displays Bode plots and performs vector network analysis, showing gain and phase values.

The signal generator is an 8-bit 0.1Hz to 3MHz signal source, offering sine/square/triangle/ramp waveforms, as well as being capable of outputting arbitrary or preloaded waveforms such as ECGs. The user can enable the generator, connect its signal to a circuit and perform measurements with the oscilloscope and/or spectrum analyser. The generator can also be set to function as a white noise source. A slider-controlled PWM generator is also provided, with mark-space ratio clearly displayed.

The included visual interface software enables simple control and display of information. The oscilloscope, generator, and digital I/O are operated from a custom open-source Tcl/Tk software GUI included with the hardware. As the software is open source, the code can be read and even added to or customised. The CGR-101



is also Labview compatible and can be controlled by any serial-port-driving software, such as Matlab or Visual Basic.

Project-based electronics lab teaching materials are also available for use with Circuitgear CGR-101. Price $\pounds 139 + VAT$. Audon Electronics, phone: 0115 925 8412, email: info@audon.co.uk, website: **www.audon.co.uk**

Linescan Imaging

The Parallax TSL1401-DB Linescan Imaging Daughterboard provides one-dimensional sight to almost any microcontroller. It is designed for plugin compatibility with Parallax's BS2pe Motherboard, but can be used with other Parallax BASIC Stamp modules, the Parallax Propeller, the SX, PICs, and AVRs, to name just a few. It is a platform suitable not only for evaluating the TAOS (Texas Advanced Optoelectronic Systems) TSL1401R linear array sensor, but also for incorporation into OEM products, as well as industrial, laboratory, and robotic platforms.

The TSL1401-DB includes the TAOS TSL1401R 128-pixel sensor chip, a 7.9mm focal length imaging lens, and control electronics to aid in capturing images for evaluation. It produces a clocked analogue data output, whose voltage levels correspond to the light intensity at each pixel. By means of an analogue-to-digital converter (or just a digital logic threshold), image data are easily transferred to a microcontroller to detect and analyze objects, edges, gaps, holes, liquid levels, orientation, textures, emissive sources, simple barcodes, and other visible features. Combining it with the BS2pe Motherboard and a suitable output device, one can construct a complete inspection system in a very compact form factor.

For more information, visit **www.parallax. com**, and search 'TSL1401'. The retail price is \$49.99 (US)

NEW ESR ANALYSER

Peak Electronic Design Limited has become well respected over recent years for their clever handheld test instruments. One of their instruments in particular, the Atlas ESR (Model ESR60) which measures capacitance and ESR (equivalent series resistance) has become widely acknowledged as a market leader. Measuring ESR is a fantastic way of finding faulty electrolytic capacitors, and even for tracing PCB short-circuits.

A new addition to the Peak range has now been released, which offers even more than the well established ESR60. The new instrument, the Atlas ESR+ (Model ESR70) adds several features that many hobbyists, technicians and engineers will find invaluable.

The most notable new feature is the inclusion of 'audible alerts'. Every measurement of ESR will be shown on the display as usual of course, but the unit will also produce a variety of tones depending on the value of ESR. And the tones themselves are surprising pleasant, including 'bell-like' pings (a couple of different types for ESR that is below certain values), and also a 'beep-barp' type tone for ESR that is likely to be too high. There is also a reassuring 'blip' when the measurement has started and completed.

The ESR measurement range has also been enhanced, now doubled, measuring from 0 to 40Ω with a resolution as low as 0.01Ω . This remarkably fine resolution is great for assessing large capacitors and even allows you to use the Atlas ESR+ for tracing short-circuits and finding the precise area of a PCB that has that invisible wisp of solder.

atlas ESR

off

The original Peak Atlas ESR (ESR60) unit will continue to be available at a special price of \pounds 75 inc VAT, while the new Peak Atlas

at a special price of £75 mc VAI, while the new Per ESR+ (ESR70) is available for £89 inc VAT. Peak charge just £2 for delivery in the UK. If you're an existing user of the original Atlas ESR (ESR60), you can send it to Peak for a hardware and software upgrade to the ESR70 features for £55 inc VAT. Customers with an ESR60 unit less than three months old can upgrade for just the difference in price between the two units. Peak Electronic

Design Ltd, Tel. 01298 70012, **www.peakelec. co.uk**, sales@peak elec.co.uk

John Becker 1939 to 2009

It is with great sadness that we have to advise that our Consulting Technical Editor, John Becker, has died aged 70 following a massive heart attack. John had been in hospital after the heart attack struck on Sunday, 28 June, but after resuscitation it became clear that there was no hope of recovery and the life support systems were disconnected on Thursday, 2 July.

As many readers will know, John had partly retired, but had been fighting a persistent circulation problem for several years, which had resulted in the partial amputation of one leg. Undaunted, John persevered with his role as Consulting Editor, always working to – and demanding – the highest of professional standards.

Earlier in 2005, John suffered a minor stroke while on his way to work, after which he reluctantly went into semiretirement, working more from his home in Kent rather than facing a weekly commute to the offices in Wimborne.

Despite these setbacks, nothing could prevent John from enjoying what he did best, and his love of hobby electronics – especially the art of PIC programming – was undiminished. John expertly wrote all our key PICmicro tutorials, including the famous *PIC Toolkit TK3*, as well as designing countless projects. Through his limitless enthusiasm for the hobby, spanning many decades with *Practical Electronics* and *EPE*, he set many readers on the road of discovering the fascinating world of electronics. Countless readers will always be very grateful to him for his inspiring work.

John originally worked in the film industry, was self-taught in electronics and wrote his first constructional article for *Practical Electronics* in the early 70s. He went on to set up and run Phonosonics, a very successful kit supplier, mainly supplying audio kits to projects of his own design. John took over as editor of *PE* when it was sold by IPC in 1986. He joined the staff of *EPE* as Technical Editor in 1994.

John and his wife Gill were visiting Wimborne at the time of his heart attack, and John passed away when visiting the place that he loved. John's sudden and untimely death has come as an enormous shock, given that he seemed to be coping quite well after having had so many setbacks with his health and wellbeing.

The staff at Wimborne are deeply saddened by this terrible loss and our sympathies are extended to John's family and friends.

A more extensive tribute to John has been written by Alan Winstanley and appears in his Net Work item on our website.

HAND CONTROLLER

By JOHN CLARKE

MAP X RPM

Programmable Ig System For Cars F

Want to program the ignition timing on your car? Now you can, with this completely new design. It can be used in older cars which presently do not have electronic ignition, or used as an 'interceptor' for cars with engine management systems.

THIS latest Programmable Ignition System has fairly advanced features (see panels) for a DIY project, including the ability to produce an accurate 'advance' curve. It also includes a plug-in LCD hand controller, which shows values and setting adjustments on its display.

It is a complete stand-alone ignition system that is triggered by an engine position sensor and then drives the ignition coil. It can be triggered from one of many sensors in a distributor, including points, reluctor, Hall effect, optical trigger and the 5V signal from the car's Engine Control Unit (ECU).

Measuring engine load

In order to measure engine load, the Programmable Ignition can use a

Sensym absolute pressure sensor. In fact, provision has been made to mount this sensor directly on the PC board, the sensor then being connected to the engine manifold via plastic tubing.

Alternatively, you can connect the ignition circuit to an existing manifold pressure sensor if present. This is commonly called a 'manifold absolute pressure' (or MAP) sensor and is found on many cars these days. You could also use a secondhand MAP sensor from a car scrapyard.

Changing the timing

A fully effective ignition system needs to increase the timing advance with increasing RPM, and to alter the timing according to engine load – all with a fair degree of precision.



Additionally, some means to detect detonation (knock) and retard the timing would be an advantage. In this way, the ignition can be advanced further than would otherwise be possible without knock sensing.

This programmable ignition system incorporates all these features. What's more, there is an option to select between two separate ignition-timing curves using a switch. This option is ideal if you are running both petrol and gas, where a different timing curve is required for each type of fuel.

The complete block schematic of the Programmable Ignition System For Cars is shown in Fig.1. It comes in four modules: an LCD Hand Controller, a Programmable Ignition Timing (PIT) module, an Ignition Coil Driver



module and a Knock Sensor module. The first three modules are mandatory, while the fourth, the Knock Sensor module, is optional.

The heart of the system is the Programmable Ignition Timing module, based on a PIC16F88-E/P micro. It is programmed by the LCD Hand Controller and it delivers a signal to the Ignition Coil Driver. The latter, as its name suggests, then drives the ignition coil.

LCD Hand Controller

The Hand Controller is used during the initial setting-up procedure. It plugs into the main unit and can be used while the engine is either running or stopped. It is then disconnected from the main unit after all adjustments have been made.

Using the Hand Controller, you can set all the initial parameters and also program the ignition advance/retard curve. Several pushbutton switches on the Hand Controller enable these changes to be made.

Knock sensor

The optional Knock Sensor module enables 'pinking' (or 'pinging') to be sensed and the ignition timing retarded for a brief period. In brief, engine pinking is monitored by the Knock Sensor and the Programmable Ignition Timing (PIT) module for the first 6ms after each spark. However, at high RPM, there is less than 6ms between each firing, and so knock signal monitoring is carried out between each spark and the start of the next coil dwell period. When engine knock is detected, the timing is retarded for the next ten sparks. The amount of retardation varies according to the severity of the knock signal. More details on this are given in the specifications.

Different uses

The Programmable Ignition can be used either as an interceptor or for fully mapped ignition timing. In the interceptor role, it can vary the existing ignition timing by advancing or retarding it from its current value – ie, it can be used to alter the timing signals from the car's ECU.

Alternatively, when used to completely replace the existing ignition timing, you will need to obtain the advance/retard curve for your vehicle so that the entire timing curve can be produced by the Programmable Ignition. For some vehicles, you may be able to obtain the curves from the manufacturer. For other cars, you will need to plot out the existing curve and transfer the resulting timing map to the Programmable Ignition.

Plotting out this timing curve is not hard to do and can, in fact, be done using the Programmable Ignition System itself and a timing light.

In practice, the ignition timing is mapped out in an array of either two 11-RPM by 11-engine load site maps, or as a single 15-RPM by 15-engine load site map. Timing arrays (or ignition maps) are the most common method that car manufacturers use to set the ignition advance curve for both RPM and engine load.

Main Features

- Advance and retard adjustment over a wide range
- Plug-in LCD Hand Controller for adjustments
- Hand Controller LCD shows values and settings for adjustment
- Suitable for single-coil ignition systems with a distributor
- Can be used as a timing interceptor or as a replacement ignition
- Ignition timing mapped against RPM and engine load
- Interpolated values used for RPM and load values between sites
- Optional single map or dual timing maps
- Single map has 15 RPM sites × 15 engine load sites
- Dual maps each have 11 RPM sites × 11 engine load sites
- 1° or 0.5° adjustments
- Dwell adjustment
- Knock sensing indication, with optional ignition retard
- Suits 1 to 12-cylinder engines (4-stroke) and 1 to 6-cylinder 2-stroke engines
- Two debounce settings
- High-level or low-level triggering
- Points, reluctor, Hall effect, digital signal or optical triggering
- Works with many pressure sensors (MAP sensors)
- Minimum and maximum RPM adjustments
- Minimum and maximum engine load adjustments
- Diagnostic RPM and load readings
- Add-on knock sensing unit (optional)
- Requires evenly spaced firing between cylinders. For V-twins, you will need two ignition systems and a separate trigger for each cylinder.

Mapping is a way of plotting the advance curve as a series of steps rather than setting an ignition advance or retard value at every possible engine RPM and load value. Thus, mapping sets the ignition advance or retard

values at specified preset points for both RPM and engine load.

For example, we can specify the timing advance to be 25° at 3000 RPM and 28° at 3400 RPM. However, we do not specify individual values

at 3100, 3200 or 3300 RPM. Instead, the advance values at these RPMs are interpolated (ie, calculated), based on the values set for 3000 and 3400 RPM.

At 3200 RPM, the amount of advance is easily calculated because it is exactly in the middle between the 3000 RPM and 3400 RPM sites. The advance change between 3000 RPM and 3400 RPM is 3° (ie, from 25° to 28°) and half of this is 1.5°. So the advance required at 3200 RPM is simply $25^{\circ} + 1.5^{\circ} = 26.5^{\circ}$.

Another calculation is required for engine load values that are in-between the specified load sites.

For our Programmable Ignition, if you require two separate engine advance curves then you need to select the 11×11 arrays. If only one advance curve is required, you then have the option of using a 15×15 array for greater accuracy.

By the way, don't confuse the ignition timing map with the MAP (manifold air pressure) sensor. They are two completely different things.

Plotting the timing values

We used the Programmable Ignition, the LCD Hand Controller and a timing light to plot out the ignition timing values for a 1988 2-litre Ford Telstar. We'll describe exactly how this is done in some detail in a later article.

The resulting timing vs RPM values were tabled (Table 1) and then plotted using Microsoft Excel. These files will be available from the Library section on our website so that you can use the tables and edit the values (just by wiping over the values and rewriting them) to suit your car's engine. It is not really necessary to use Excel though and you can just as easily use a pencil and piece of paper to draw out the map instead.

Table 1: these ignition advance values were measured for a 1988 2-litre Ford Telstar using a timing light and theProgrammable Ignition.

		RPM0	Min RPM										Max RPM
	RPM Site		RPM1	RPM2	RPM3	RPM4	RPM5	RPM6	RPM7	RPM8	RPM9	RPM10	RPM11
	Load Site	0	1000	1400	1800	2200	2600	3000	3400	3800	4200	4600	5000
Min load	LOAD1	16	16	18.5	21.5	23	25.5	29	32	36	38	42.5	44
	LOAD2	15	15	17.5	20.5	22	24.5	28	31	35	37	41.5	43
	LOAD3	14	14	16.5	19.5	21	23.5	27	30	34	36	40.5	42
	LOAD4	13	13	15.5	18.5	20	22.5	26	29	33	35	39.5	41
	LOAD5	12	12	14.5	17.5	19	21.5	25	28	32	34	38.5	40
	LOAD6	11	11	13.5	16.5	18	20.5	24	27	31	33	37.5	39
	LOAD7	10	10	12.5	15.5	17	19.5	23	26	30	32	36.5	38
	LOAD8	9	9	11.5	14.5	16	18.5	22	25	29	31	35.5	37
	LOAD9	8	8	10.5	13.5	15	17.5	21	24	28	30	34.5	36
	LOAD10	7	7	9.5	12.5	14	16.5	20	23	27	29	33.5	35
Max load	LOAD11	6	6	8.5	11.5	13	15.5	19	22	26	28	32.5	34

Fig.2 shows the ignition timing versus RPM and engine load from 1000-5000 RPM. Since we have 11 RPM sites, each RPM site covers a span of 400 RPM.

RPM0 is an extra site, and is shown covering the range from 0-1000 RPM. The RPM0 wording is shown on a different line because it is not an actual RPM site and cannot be adjusted. It has the same values as RPM1.

RPM0 is shown because it explains what the advance curve is below the minimum RPM1 site while the engine is being started. The same thing happens for RPM above RPM11. In this case, the advance remains at the RPM11 values.

Engine load is shown with LOAD1 as the minimum engine load, while LOAD11 is the maximum engine load. LOAD1 is usually accessed when the engine is on overrun, while LOAD11 is usually accessed under acceleration or when the car is climbing a hill. The load values were measured using a second-hand pressure sensor from a car scrapyard. These were then converted to load values ranging from 1-11.

The curve can be plotted in three dimensions showing RPM, load and ignition advance. If you use our Excel file, then the curve will be automatically replotted whenever a value is altered.

Using the Hand Controller

As mentioned earlier, the Hand Controller is used to enter the settings and to enter the ignition map. The values are displayed on the 2-line 16-character LCD screen. There are eight direction pushbuttons, a Run/ View pushbutton and a Reset.

The Reset switch is recessed to prevent accidental activation. It is used to return all mapped advance or retard values to 0°. The eight direction pushbuttons alter the values and can configure the display to show the different settings or a different load site.

Finally, the Run/View pushbutton only works in the Timing mode. This mode is selected using a jumper link on the Programmable Ignition Timing Module.

RUN modes

The Timing mode has four possible display modes, selected by pressing the Run/View pushbutton. It selects one of four modes – called SITE, FULL, DIAG and VIEW – in cyclic fashion.



11 × 11 Ignition Timing Map

Fig.2: this 3-dimensional graph plots ignition advance against engine RPM and engine load as an 11×11 array – ie, 11 Load sites and 11 RPM sites. Note how the ignition advance increases with RPM and decreases with higher engine load. The graph here was produced for a 1988 2-litre Ford Telstar.

15 × 15 Ignition Timing Map



Fig.3: this 3-dimensional graph is also for a 1988 2.0-litre Ford Telstar, but this time the ignition advance is plotted against engine RPM and engine load as a 15×15 map (300 RPM per site).

Each display mode shows a slightly different aspect of the mapping sites. One feature in common is that they all display the MAP and the current advance or retard value on the top line, although there is a difference in the displayed value as we shall see.

When the 11×11 maps are selected (from the settings mode), the display will show either MAP α or MAP β ,

The LCD Hand Controller connects to the Ignition Timing Module via a standard DB25 RS-232 cable. It's used to program in the various settings and the ignition timing MAP(s) and can display all programmed data on a 2-line 16-character LCD module.



depending on which map is selected. If the 15×15 map is selected, then the display will only show **MAP**, without the alpha or beta symbols.

Following the MAP legend, the display shows the advance or retard value. The display format depends on whether the setting is for 0.5° or 1° resolution. In all cases, a '-' sign indicates a retard value, while a '+' sign indicates an advance value. When there is no change in advance or retard, the value simply shows 0.0 for the 0.5° resolution setting or 0 for the 1° resolution setting.

The advance or retard value is changed using the Up (\bigstar), Down (\checkmark), Step Up (\bigstar) and Step Down (\clubsuit) pushbuttons. The \bigstar and \checkmark pushbuttons increase or decrease the setting by the resolution value; ie, by either 0.5° or 1° for each switch press.

By contrast, the \bigstar and \checkmark pushbuttons change the advance/retard value by 2° on 0.5° resolution and by 4° on 1° resolution. The resulting values are stored in memory and remain there even if power is turned off, unless they are changed by the pushbuttons or by the Reset switch.

At the end of the top line, the display shows either SITE, FULL, DIAG or VIEW, to indicate the selected mode. Note that the SITE, FULL and DIAG modes are called the 'Run' modes because they show what sites are accessed while the engine is running.

Site mode

The SITE mode is displayed each time the Programmable Ignition is powered up when the Run/View mode is selected with the jumper link. In this mode, the second line shows the current RPM site and the current LOAD site. These are from sites 1 to 11 when the 11×11 mapping is selected, or from 1 to 15 when the 15×15 mapping is selected.

The advance or retard value is shown as the value entered at that load site. In practice, the LOAD and RPM sites only change with changes in engine RPM and engine load. In other words, this is a real time display that shows the current load and RPM sites and the current advance or retard value setting.

Full mode

Pressing the Run/View pushbutton brings up the FULL mode. In this case, the second line shows the RPM site as before (eg, RPM1) but it also shows the actual position between this site and the next. For example, with the 11×11 ignition timing map (Fig.2), each site is 400 RPM away from the next. In practice, however, the RPM is measured in 100 RPM steps. As a result, the display shows the RPM 1 position as RPM 1;0, RPM 1;1, RPM 1;2 or RPM 1;3. These values correspond to 1000, 1100, 1200 and 1300 RPM respectively. There is no RPM 1;4 position as this becomes the RPM 2;0 site for 1400 RPM.

If you don't understand this, it will become clearer when we describe how the Programmable Ignition is set up in the forthcoming articles.

Similarly, for the LOAD sites, the position within the site is shown after the semicolon (;). Note that the word LOAD is abbreviated to just LD, so that the values fit within the display line.

In the FULL display mode, the advance or retard value is the interpolated value that is calculated for the positions between each load site.

Let's go back to our earlier example and consider the RPM 6 (3000 RPM) and RPM 7 (3400 RPM) sites. At these sites, the advance is 25° and 28° respectively. This means that at RPM 6;0 the advance value will be displayed as +25.0°, while at RPM 7;0 the value will be shown as + 28.0°.

The interpolated value will be shown for RPM values between these two sites. For example, at 3200 RPM (RPM 6;2), the advance value will be +26.5°. Consequently, this is the value that will be shown at site RPM6;2.

Note that this is a simplistic example because we are ignoring the fact that the LOAD value could also be in-between LOAD sites. In that case, both the RPM and LOAD values are interpolated to give the advance or retard value.

Note also that if the advance or retard value is increased or decreased in this mode, it will be the interpolated value that is displayed rather than the site value. The site that will be changed is the next lowest RPM and LOAD site.

Having said all that, interpolation can be switched off within the settings if required.

Knock sensing

When knock sensing is set, the display shows the modified timing value after knock retard is taken into account. This means that if the display is showing $+26.0^{\circ}$ and the knock sensing subsequently introduces a 6° timing retard, the display will then immediately show $+20.0^{\circ}$. This is the actual advance value used for ignition.

Note that engine knock detection is indicated by an exclamation mark (!) that is positioned between the RPM site value and the LOAD on the second line of the display. The (!) is shown when knock is detected, regardless as to whether the knock retard feature is on or off. The knock symbol is shown in the SITE, FULL and DIAG display modes.

Diagnostic mode

Pressing the Run/View switch again switches to the DIAG mode. This is the diagnostic mode, and it is very useful when it comes to determining your engine's RPM range, as well as measuring the output range from the MAP sensor.

In this mode, the second line shows the actual RPM with 100 RPM resolution and the actual LOAD value from 0 to 255. The advance/retard value on the top line normally shows the interpolated value in the same way as the FULL mode.

As mentioned above, interpolation can be switched off and this is useful when measuring the manufacturer's advance curve (more on this in a later article).

Specifications

Timing adjustment resolution: 0.5° resolution advance and retard or 1° resolution advance and retard.

Timing adjustment range: \pm 60° for 12-cylinder engines, \pm 90° for 8-cylinder engines, \pm 120° for 6-cylinder engines, \pm 127° for less than 6 cylinders. Using less than 75% of the limit is recommended to prevent timing 'drop-out' with sudden RPM changes.

Timing adjustment accuracy (above Low RPM setting): 0.2% for a 2-cylinder 4-stroke; 0.3% for a 6-cylinder 4-stroke; 0.4% for an 8-cylinder 4-stroke (note: 0.3% is equivalent to 0.12° at 40° advance or retard for a 6-cylinder engine).

Timing update: the update period is the time between successive firings.

Timing calculation period: 700µs maximum.

Timing jitter: $\pm 5\mu$ s at 333Hz (5μ s is equivalent to 0.3° for a 6-cylinder engine at 10,000 RPM).

Minimum input frequency: 0.6Hz (corresponds to 36 RPM for a 2-cylinder 4-stroke engine; 18 RPM for a 4-cylinder 4-stroke engine, etc).

Maximum input frequency: 700Hz (corresponds to 14,000 RPM for a 6-cylinder 4-stroke; 7000 RPM for a 12-cylinder 4-stroke.

Cylinder settings: 1 to 12 cylinders for a 4-stroke engine and 1 to 6 cylinders for a 2-stroke engine.

Minimum RPM setting: 0 to 25,500 RPM in 100 RPM steps

Maximum RPM setting: indirectly set by RPM/SITE – 0 to 25,500 RPM in 100 RPM steps.

Minimum load setting: 0 to 255 in steps of 1 (corresponds to 0 to 5V).

Maximum load setting: indirectly adjusted by changing loads per site (0 to 255 in steps of 1).

Debounce adjustment: 0.4ms or 2ms.

Dwell adjustment: 0 to 25.3ms in 0.2048ms steps (multiplied with voltage below 12V).

Dwell variation with supply: x1 for >12V; x2 for 9V to 12V; x3 for 7.2V to 9V; x 4 for <7.2V.

Firing edge selection: low or high.

Spark duration: 1ms.

Map settings: two 11×11 maps (MAP α and MAP β) or single 15×15 map.

Knock input range: 0 to 5V (0 to 1.25V = no retard; 1.25V to 5V = progressive retard in 16 steps). 9° at 3.75V; 12° at 5V for 1° resolution; 4.5° and 6° respectively for 0.5° resolution.

Knock monitoring (requires an additional knock circuit): monitored for the first 6ms after firing. This period is reduced at higher RPM with the start of dwell. Optional 4000 RPM or 6000 RPM sensing limit. Ignition retard activation (when enabled) is set for a minimum of 10 sparks with the onset of knocking.

Internal test oscillator: 4.88Hz.

Response to low RPM setting: 0 to 25,500 RPM in 100 RPM steps. Typically set at around 1000 to 2000 RPM.

Pressing the Run/View pushbutton yet again switches to the VIEW mode. This is not a real-time display because the RPM and LOAD sites do not change with the engine RPM or load. Instead, you can step through each site manually using the Right (▶), Step Right (▶), Left (◀) and Step Left (◀) pushbuttons.

The > and • pushbuttons increase or decrease the LOAD site value. When increasing the LOAD site value and it reaches its maximum value (either 11 or 15), pressing the switch again causes the RPM site to increase by 1 and the LOAD site to return to 1. In this way, you can step through the entire ignition-timing map.

The same thing happens when decreasing the LOAD site value. After reaching 1, the RPM site value is decreased by 1 on the next switch press and the LOAD site goes to either 11 or 15 (depending on the MAP setting).

The \gg and \blacktriangleleft switches just alter the RPM sites up or down without altering the LOAD site. In this way you can check the ignition advance or retard settings for each RPM site at a particular LOAD site.

Note that the \rightarrow , \rightarrow , \rightarrow , \rightarrow , and \leftarrow pushbuttons do not operate in the SITE, FULL and DIAG modes. In these modes, the sites are only changed in response to engine RPM and load inputs.

Settings

The Settings display is invoked when jumper link LK1 in the Programmable Ignition Timing Module is moved to the settings position. The display is then used to set up the programmable ignition to suit your engine.

The display will initially show <SETTINGS>. The < and > brackets indicate that each setting can be selected with either the left (\blacktriangleleft) or right (\blacktriangleright) pushbutton switch. The values within the settings can then be changed using the \land and \checkmark pushbuttons. These values (except for the oscillator setting) are stored in memory and do not change unless altered using the Up and Down pushbuttons.

Note that the oscillator setting is always off when power is re-applied to the Programmable Ignition.

Pressing the **>** pushbutton brings up the Cylinder setting. You can then select cylinder values from 1 to 12 for a 4-stroke engine, and from 1 to 6 for a 2-stroke engine. During this time, the top line of the display will show STROKE and then two numbers – ie, 4 and [2] for 4-stroke 2-stroke engines respectively. Directly below these on the second line is the word CYLINDER and the selected cylinder numbers (the bracketed number is the cylinder value for a 2-stroke engine).

The cylinder value is changed using the \blacktriangle and \checkmark pushbuttons. Note that a dash is shown in the two 2-stroke column when odd 4-stroke cylinder numbers are selected, as this is not a valid setting for a 2-stroke engine.

The next four settings are for adjusting the range of the RPM sites and the LOAD sites. These are crucial in ensuring you get the full use of the available sites. In other words, there is not much point in having the RPM sites cover a range from 0 to 25,000 RPM when, for example, the engine does not run above 5000 RPM. In this case, you would only be using 20% of the available RPM sites (ie, RPM 1, RPM 2 and part of RPM3 only) for mapping the advance curve.

RPM site adjustments

The first of these settings is the Minimum RPM. This sets the RPM for the RPM 1 LOAD site. The display will show SET MIN RPM X00 RPM, where the X represents a number from 0-255. Typically, this is set at the idle speed for the car, but it may be set differently depending on how you want the ignition curve to operate (more on this in a later article). The settings can be changed from 0 RPM through to 25,500 RPM in 100 RPM steps.

In practice, you would use the DIAG (diagnostic) setting mentioned earlier to determine the minimum and maximum engine RPM range. Alternatively, you can use the idle and red-line specifications for your engine.

The second setting is for the Maximum RPM. This value of RPM is indirectly set by the value of the RPM per site (RPM/SITE) adjustment, as shown on the top line of the display. It can be set from 0 to 25,500 RPM in 100 RPM steps.

The second display line shows the maximum RPM. This is calculated based on the minimum RPM setting and the RPM/site value. It is shown in the second line of the display as MAX RPM X00 RPM, where X is a number from 0 to 255. An ERROR indication is shown instead of the maximum RPM if the setting would be over 25,500 RPM.

The reason why we adjust the RPM/ SITE value rather than the Maximum RPM directly is because the Programmable Ignition requires a discrete number of 100 RPM steps between each RPM site.

In practice, the RPM/SITE value is altered so that the maximum RPM is at or just over the value required. You can also adjust the minimum RPM setting to achieve the best compromise for the adjustment.

An example may help here using the 11×11 map. If, say, the minimum RPM is set at 1000 RPM, then the RPM/SITE value can be set to say 400 RPM for a 5000 RPM maximum, or to 500 RPM for a 6000 RPM maximum. Thus, if you had a red line of say 5500 RPM, you could set the RPM/site value to 500 for the 6000 RPM maximum. Alternatively, you could lower the minimum RPM value to say 800 RPM, with the RPM/site set to 500 for a 5800 RPM maximum.

LOAD site adjustments

The third and fourth settings are for the LOAD sites. Again, in practice, you would use the DIAG (diagnostic) mode to determine the minimum and maximum values from the MAP sensor. The maximum load values occur when the car is accelerating up a hill, while minimum load values are present under very light throttle conditions and when the engine is being overrun in low gear downhill.

The Minimum Load adjustment can be set from 0 to 255 in steps of 1. These 0 to 255 values correspond to the 0V to 5V output from the MAP sensor. This value is set to the reading obtained in the DIAG (diagnostic) mode when the engine is being overrun.

By contrast, the Maximum Load is adjusted indirectly by changing the loads per site (LOADS/SITE) setting. This can be changed in steps of 1 from 0 to 255. The second display line shows the calculated maximum load (MAX LOAD) value based on the minimum load and the LOADS/SITE setting. An ERROR indication shows if the calculated maximum LOAD value is over 255.

In practice, the Minimum Load and the LOADS/SITE settings are adjusted so that they cover the range of the MAP sensor output, although they may slightly overlap the required minimum and maximum values. Other settings that follow these mapping values are:

1) MAPS: here you can select either the two 11×11 maps (Map α and Map β) or the single 15×15 map. Note that any ignition values mapped into an 11×11 map will no longer be correct if the map is subsequently changed to a 15×15 array and vice versa. Instead, you have to re-enter the values.

2) Resolution: this sets the resolution of the advance/retard adjustments and can be either 1° or 0.5°. Once ignition values have been entered into the map on one resolution setting, they will be incorrect if the resolution is changed to the alternative setting.

3) Response to low RPM setting: at low RPM, the engine speed can change quite quickly. Because the calculation for RPM can only occur between each detected firing pulse, the response to RPM changes can be too slow and can lag behind the engine. This can noticeably retard the ignition with increasing RPM.

The 'Response to low RPM' setting is included to improve low RPM response, particularly at starting. The downside of this setting is that there is some slight ignition retardation, but this is less than 1° for typical low RPM settings.

The RPM value can be set from 0 to 25,500 RPM in 100 RPM steps. The low RPM response operates for RPM below the set value (typically just below idle speed). Above this setting, the standard response to RPM occurs. By contrast, the response at higher RPM is satisfactory because there is only a short period between plug firing and the engine speed will not vary much during this time.

Usually, the setting is adjusted so that it operates at engine cranking speed, but stops when the engine reaches idle speed. In other cases, it may be necessary to raise this RPM limit so that the engine can rev correctly from idle.

4) Debounce: the debounce setting affects the trigger input and its resilience to a noisy signal, as can typically occur with points bounce in older car ignition systems. Unless corrected, points bounce can upset the detection of engine RPM and affect the timing.

Typically, you can use the 0.4ms debounce setting, but the alternative 2ms debounce setting, can be selected if the ignition appears to be erratic due to a noisy input sensor signal.

Ignition Timing – A Quick Primer

A typical internal combustion engine has one or more pistons that travel up and down inside cylinders to turn a crankshaft. As a piston rises inside its cylinder during the compression stroke, a mixture of fuel and air is compressed. In petrol and gas engines, this fuel-air mixture is then ignited using a spark to drive the piston as it starts its downward stroke.

This ignition must be timed accurately to ensure maximum power and efficiency. If the mixture is fired too late in the cycle, power will be lost because the piston will have travelled too far down in the cylinder for the burning fuel to have maximum effect. Conversely, if the mixture is ignited too early, it will 'push' against the piston in the wrong direction as it rises towards top dead centre (TDC).

Ideally, each spark plug is fired so that there is just enough time for the ignited fuel to apply maximum force to the piston as it starts its downward power stroke. In practice, the fuel takes a certain amount of time to burn and so the spark plug needs to be fired before the piston reaches the top of its stroke or top dead centre.

At low engine RPM, the spark only needs to occur a few degrees before top dead centre. However, as engine RPM rises, the ignition must be fired progressively earlier in order to give the fuel the same time to fully ignite – ie, the spark timing must be progressively advanced as engine RPM rises.

This timing requirement is called the 'RPM ignition advance curve' and is often around 6° before TDC at idle, rising to about 40° at the engine's recommended maximum RPM (the redline).

As stated, if the spark ignites the fuel far too early, then the piston may be pushed downwards before it reaches top dead centre. However, if the ignition is only early by a small amount, then the engine will exhibit a knocking sound as the piston rattles within the cylinder. This effect is called 'detonation' (also called 'pinking', 'pinging' or 'knocking') and can cause serious engine damage in severe cases.

Engine load is also an important factor when it comes to ignition timing. Under light loads, the advance timing can usually be at the maximum. However, when the engine is heavily loaded, such as when accelerating or powering uphill, the fuel takes less time to ignite because of higher fuel pressures and temperature (and because the mixture is richer). As a consequence, as engine load increases, the ignition timing must be retarded to prevent detonation.

5) Dwell: dwell is the period during which the ignition coil 'charges' before each plug firing. It is alterable from between 0 to 25.3ms in 0.2048ms steps.

We have provided an oscillator feature (see below) that allows the ignition coil to be driven by the Programmable Ignition and the spark produced by the coil to be monitored. The dwell is then progressively adjusted upwards from 0ms until the spark reaches its maximum voltage. The dwell is then increased slightly above the set value to ensure there is more than sufficient spark when the engine runs.

In addition, the dwell is automatically increased when the battery voltage is low – ie, to $\times 2$ for battery voltages between 9V and 12V; to $\times 3$ for voltages between 7.2V and 9V; and to $\times 4$ for voltages below 7.2V. **6) Edge:** this sets the ignition to trigger from either a low-going input signal edge or a high-going signal. In most cases, a high-going signal edge must be selected, but some optical, Hall-effect and reluctor outputs will require the low-going edge selection.

7) Knock: this sets the KNOCK retard feature either ON or OFF and sets the LIMIT at either 4000 or 6000 RPM (these settings are all shown on the LCD). Pressing the \blacktriangle and \checkmark pushbuttons cycle the selections between these options.

The LIMIT setting sets the RPM value at which knock sensing ceases. This is usually set to 4000 to 6000 RPM because at higher revs, the engine noise drowns out any knocking, and so would either be undetectable or would cause false readings.



Fig.4: the Ignition Timing Module is based on a PIC16F88-E/P microcontroller. This processes the input trigger, MAP sensor and optional knock sensor signals and provides outputs to drive the Ignition Coil Driver circuit (Fig.5) and a tachometer. It also monitors the Hand Controller's switches and drives the LCD.

Note that knocking will only be detected if the separate knock sensing circuit (to be described) is added and a knock sensor is installed on the vehicle.

8) Diagnostic: this sets the interpolation either ON or OFF. It is normally set to ON and should only be set to OFF when making ignition curve measurements using the Programmable Ignition and a timing light.

9) Oscillator: this sets the internal oscillator ON or OFF. It's normally OFF, but can be set to ON to test the ignition coil spark with varying dwell settings. The oscillation rate is about five times a second (5Hz).

Circuit details

So much for all the fancy features built (or more accurately, programmed) into the unit. Let's now take a look at the circuit details.

The circuit for the Programmable Ignition can be split into three sections. First, there is the Programmable Ignition Timing circuit, as shown in Fig.4. To this is added an input trigger circuit, depending on the ignition trigger used – see Fig.6. This can be either points, optical, Hall effect or reluctor, or can be taken from the engine management unit (EMU).

Finally, a separate circuit, controlled by the Programmable Ignition Timing circuit, drives the ignition coil – see Fig.5.

The LCD Hand Controller, to be described in Part 2, is a completely separate unit, which connects to the Programmable Ignition Timing module via a DB25 cable. As stated, it's used only during the setting-up procedure, after which it is no longer required unless you wish to reprogram the system (eg, to alter the timing map).

Ignition timing circuit

The main Programmable Ignition Timing circuit (Fig.4) is based on IC1, which is a PIC16F88-E/P high-temperature microcontroller. This micro processes the input trigger and MAP

sensor signals and provides an output to drive the Ignition Coil Driver circuit. It also drives the LCD module in the Hand Controller and monitors its switches.

Timing signals for IC1 are provided by crystal X1. This sets the internal oscillator to run at 20MHz, which enables the software programmed into IC1 to run as fast as possible.

In operation, IC1 accepts the ignition trigger signal at its RB0 input (pin 6) and drives its RB3 output to switch the ignition coil (via the driver circuit) accordingly. As shown, the RB0 input is protected from excess voltages by a series $2.2k\Omega$ resistor, which prevents excessive current flow in IC1's internal clamping diodes. Clamping occurs when the voltage goes below 0V or if it goes above the +5V supply (ie, the input is clamped to -0.6V or +5.6V).

The 1nF capacitor at the RB0 input shunts transient voltages and highfrequency signals, to filter false timing signals.

Transistor Q4 is also driven from the trigger input. The transistor is used to provide a tachometer output at its collector (C). In operation, Q4's collector is normally held high via a 2.2k Ω pull-up resistor, but switches low each time the transistor turns on (ie, when the trigger input is high).

Q4's collector output can be used to drive most modern tachometers. However, an impulse tachometer (now very rare) requires a different connection and this type should operate when connected to the ignition coil's negative terminal.

MAP sensor

The MAP sensor signal is applied to the analogue AN2 input of IC1 (pin 1) via a $1.8k\Omega$ resistor. A 10nF capacitor filters out unwanted high-frequency signals to prevent false readings.

In operation, the AN2 input measures an input voltage ranging from 0 to 5V and converts this to a digital value ranging from 0 to 255. This is the value that's read from the DIAG (diagnostic) display.

Note that +5V supply and ground rails are provided for the sensor. If the Sensym sensor is used, it can be directly mounted on the PC board used for the Programmable Ignition Timing Module.

The optional knock sensor signal is applied to IC1's analogue AN1 input (pin 18). As before, this input accepts



Fig.5: the Ignition Coil Driver is based on transistors Q1-Q3. Darlington transistor Q1 switches the ignition coil, while the four series Zener diodes across Q1 protect it against voltage spikes when the transistor turns off.

signal voltages from 0 to 5V and converts them to digital values.

Conversely, if the knock sensing circuit is not used, this input must be tied to ground using jumper link LK2 to disable the knock sensing function.

The third analogue input at AN3 (pin 2) is used to monitor the +12V ignition supply. As shown in Fig.4, this supply voltage is divided down using $100k\Omega$ and $47k\Omega$ resistors and filtered using a 10μ F electrolytic capacitor, before being applied to the AN3 input. This divider effectively converts the supply voltage to a 0 to 5V signal, which is then used to determine if the dwell period should be increased to compensate for a low supply voltage.

Note that the voltage across diode D1 is accounted for in this measurement.

Link LK1 selects either the timing map display or the settings display. In the settings position, the RA5 input is tied to ground via a $10k\Omega$ resistor. Conversely, when LK1 is in the timing position, RA5 is tied to 5V via the $10k\Omega$ resistor. Note that the RA5 input differs from the other inputs in that it cannot be directly tied to one of the supply rails, otherwise the micro could latch up. The $10k\Omega$ input resistor eliminates this problem.

Switch S1 is used to select between the two 11×11 timing maps. When S1 is open, RA4 is pulled low via the $10k\Omega$ resistors and Map α is selected. Conversely, when S1 is closed, RA4 is pulled to +5V and Map β is selected.

Note that this switch operates only when the 11×11 maps are selected using the LCD Hand Controller. It has no effect if a 15×15 map is selected.

Driving the LCD

Pins 7, 8 and 10 to 13 of the microcontroller are used to drive the LCD module in the Hand Controller (via a DB25 connector). The 10Ω resistors in series with these outputs act as stoppers to keep RF signals out of IC1.

In addition, the RA0 input at pin 17 monitors the switches from the Hand Controller. The associated $1k\Omega$ resistor pulls the input voltage to 0V unless a switch is closed, at which point the



line is pulled high to +5V. The 1nF capacitor filters out any RF signals.

Power supply

Power for the circuit is derived via the vehicle's ignition switch. This supply is then filtered using inductor L1 and the 100nF capacitor. Diode D1 provides reverse polarity protection, after which the supply is decoupled using a 1000μ F capacitor.

As a further precaution, the circuit is protected from voltage spikes using transient voltage suppressor TVS1. This clamps any high voltages that may otherwise damage following components.

Following TVS1, the supply is regulated to +5V using regulator REG1. This is a low-dropout device and is used here to ensure that a regulated +5V supply is maintained during starting when the battery voltage can drop well below l2V.

A 100μ F capacitor decouples the regulator's output, while a 100nF capacitor (located close to pin 14 of IC1) shunts high frequencies to ground.

Ignition coil driver

Fig.5 shows the Ignition Coil Driver circuit. It's fairly straightforward and is based on transistors Q1 to Q3.

Q1 is a Darlington transistor specifically made for ignition systems. It's capable of handling currents in excess of 10A and voltages exceeding 400V. As shown, four 75V Zener diodes (ZD1 to ZD4) are connected in series between its collector and emitter terminals. These protect the transistor from excess voltages by clamping Q1's collector (C) at 300V, which is well within its rating.

The circuit works like this: when the input signal is low (or there is no signal), transistor Q3 is off, Q2 is on (due to base current through the $1.2k\Omega$ resistor) and Q1 is off. Conversely, when the input subsequently switches high, Q3 turns on and switches Q2 off by pulling its base to ground. As a result, Q1 turns on and current flows through the primary winding of the ignition coil.

The ignition input signal now subsequently switches low again and so Q3 immediately turns off due to the 470Ω resistor between its base terminal and ground. When that happens, Q2 switches on and Q1 switches off, interrupting the current through the ignition coil.

As a result, the coil's magnetic flux rapidly collapses and this generates a high voltage in the secondary to fire one of the spark plugs. The 1nF capacitor on Q3's base is there to suppress any RF signals that may otherwise be injected when the current through the ignition coil is interrupted (ie, when Q1 switches off).

Resistor R1 is included to make the module more versatile. In our application, R1 is not used and is replaced with a wire link. For other applications, where a separate ignition coil driver is required, R1 will be required. Typically, a 470Ω resistor would be used for a 5V drive signal, while a $1.2k\Omega$ resistor would be used for a 12V drive signal.

Finally, the module can also be configured to drive transistor Q1 when the input signal switches low. In this case, Q3 is left out of circuit and a link installed between the pads on the PC board for its base (B) and collector (C) leads. The $1.2k\Omega$ resistor pull-up is also removed from circuit.

Trigger inputs

The Programmable Electronic Ignition is configured for the appropriate trigger input during construction. The seven possible input circuits are shown in Fig.6.

Points trigger

The points trigger is shown in Fig.6(a) and includes a $100\Omega 5W$ wirewound resistor connected to the 12V supply. This resistor provides a 'wetting' current for the points to ensure there is a good contact between the two mating faces when they are closed. The wetting current is sufficient to keep the contacts clean, but not so high as to damage them.

Ignition trigger

The ignition module version is shown in Fig.6(b). This is essentially the same as the points input, except that a transistor inside the ignition module switches the input to ground instead.

This type of input has been included because some electronic ignition systems do not provide access to the actual trigger (usually a reluctor) and the only output is the ignition coil driver transistor. In this case, the coil is replaced with the 100Ω resistor to provide the necessary pull-up to +12V when the transistor is off.

Hall trigger

Fig.6(c) shows the Hall effect trigger. It uses a 100Ω current-limiting resistor to feed the Hall sensor, while the $1k\Omega$ resistor pulls the output voltage to +5V when the internal open-collector transistor is off. Conversely, the output signal is pulled to 0V when the internal transistor is on.

Note that the same circuit is used for the Lumenition optical module.

EMU trigger

The engine management input circuit is shown in Fig.6(d) and is quite simple. Its 0V to 5V output signal connects to the trigger section of the main circuit in Fig.4.

Reluctor sensors

Reluctor sensors are catered for using the circuit in Fig.6(e). These produce an AC signal and so require a more complex input circuit.

In this case, transistor Q5 switches on or off, depending on whether the reluctor voltage is positive or negative. It works as follows: initially, with no reluctor voltage, Q5 is switched on via current through VR1 and a $47k\Omega$ resistor. The voltage applied to Q5's base depends on the $10k\Omega$ resistor across the reluctor coil and the internal resistance of the reluctor.

Trimpot VR1 is included to provide for a wide range of reluctor types. In practice, VR1 is adjusted so that



This inside view shows the assembled PC board for the Ignition Timing Module but without the optional Sensym MAP sensor fitted. The full assembly details will be in Part 2 next month.

Q5 is just switched on when there is no signal from the reluctor. The $10k\Omega$ resistor provides a load for the reluctor, while the 470pF capacitor filters any RF signals that may have been induced.

The 2.2nF capacitor ensures that Q5 quickly switches off when the reluctor signal goes negative.

Optical pickup

Finally, Fig.6(f) and Fig.6(g) show two different optical pickup circuits. Fig.6(f) is for a module that has a common 0V supply connection (eg, Crane), while Fig.6(g) is for a module that has a common positive supply (eg, Piranha). In each case, current for the LED is supplied via a 120Ω resistor, while the photodiode current is supplied via a $22k\Omega$ resistor.

Software

The software for the Programmable Ignition is probably the largest and most complex to date. In all, the final assembler code totals some 6020 lines to perform all the necessary functions, including monitoring the ignition trigger and pressure sensor signals and providing an output based on the ignition timing map.

Basically, the software includes several multiply and divide routines (some 24-bit) to calculate the timing, based on the RPM and load site. These routines are also used to calculate engine RPM and the interpolated advance/retard values and must be performed constantly to maintain the correct timing as engine RPM and load vary.

We managed to perform all the required calculations in under 1ms – fast enough for high revving engines.

A significant part of the software has also been devoted to the many functions accessible via the Hand Controller and to allow the Hand Controller to be used while the engine is running.

In the end, we used all the data memory space of the PIC16F88 to store the ignition timing maps and the adjustable parameters, along with some 97% of the program memory.

Next month: Details of the LCD Hand Controller module and assembly of the Programmable Ignition module – there are six versions to choose from.

> Reproduced by arrangement with SILICON CHIP magazine 2009. www.siliconchip.com.au

Thanks for the Ramory

TechnoTalk

Mark Nelson

For computers at least, memory has never been cheaper. Memory can be somewhat volatile (like human grey cells!), which is why manufacturers are developing and improving several new types of memory that don't fade (or vanish when you turn the power off). Non-volatile memory has a promising future in several forms, as Mark Nelson reports here.

MPLOYING memory for data storage has always involved a compromise between size, cost and functionality. If you ever owned a Sinclair ZX-81 computer, you almost certainly suffered the problems of the wobbly add-on RAM pack, with the consequent loss of hours of programming. The blame for this could not be laid at the memory, however; it was just the result of an insecure mechanical connection, in other words lousy engineering.

Today's memory products are fantastic by comparison, both in performance and affordability. It's hard to believe how deep a hole that a 16kB RAM pack made in the pocket back in 1981 (£49.95 to be precise, equivalent to £212 based on average earnings). We have it so much better now.

Nevertheless, even the best solid-state memory of today has disadvantages. Flash memory, for instance, has a limited number of erase-write cycles before the memory capacity begins to deteriorate. Memory cards and 'sticks' are not recommended for longterm data storage, and the current generation of sold-state drives (SSDs) have lower storage density and slower writer speeds than hard disk drives.

Dynamic RAM (DRAM)-based SSDs require more power than hard disks and they still use power when the rest of the computer is turned off, whereas hard disks do not. Little wonder then that hardware manufacturers are still looking for the perfect memory storage device.

Chips with everything

It goes more or less without saying that the ideal storage medium for memory is chips. We already have memory chips in desktop and portable computers, in MP3 players and digital cameras, also in bank cards, swipe cards and 'lobster' cards for travel. Memory chips contain no moving parts (making them more reliable than disk drives) and are far more durable than magnetic tape. The disadvantages of solid-state memory for mass data storage mentioned above will probably disappear before long.

When we look what's under development there's some new vocabulary to learn. The acronym RAM is of course familiar. It stands for random access memory, so called because the elements of stored data can be written and read in any order (at random in other words, regardless of its physical location in the storage medium). We all know the difference between static RAM (SRAM), which stays where it is put (until the power goes off) and dynamic RAM (DRAM), which offers faster data access, but needs refreshing every few milliseconds. Both SRAM and DRAM are 'volatile', meaning that the stored data will be lost the moment the power is cut. Nonvolatile RAM, such as flash RAM, preserves the data while powered down.

New kids on the block

It's time now to meet the new RAMs: FRAM, MRAM, RRAM and EcoRAM. Each has its own particular advantages and applications.

FRAM FeRAM) stands (or for Ferroelectric RAM, a non-volatile form of memory that is similar in construction to DRAM, but uses a ferroelectric (instead of dielectric) layer to achieve non-volatility. It is very much a niche product, competitive applications where its operating in characteristics give it an advantage over Flash memory. It works by applying an electric field across a ferroelectric crystal, the central atom moves in the direction of the applied field and the polarity of this atom remains the same when the electric field is removed.

Serial FRAMs are compatible with serial EEPROMs, while parallel FRAMs are compatible with parallel SRAMs. FRAM has the advantage of no-delay write speed, ability to withstand 100 trillion read-write cycles and requiring far less power to write and erase.

Magnetoresistive Random Access Memory (MRAM) also occupies only a niche position in the overall memory market, mainly because Flash RAM and DRAM offer greater density. Nevertheless, its proponents believe that MRAM's advantages are so overwhelming that eventually it will become the dominant memory type for all applications.

The M in MRAM underlines its fundamental difference from conventional RAM technologies. Magnetic storage elements store data without using electric charges or current flows. Ferromagnetic plates, separated by a thin insulating layer, hold the magnetic field in which one of the two plates is a permanent magnet and the other's field changes according to an external field. Data is read by measuring the electrical resistance of the cell.

Meteoric matter

RRAM (resistive RAM) aims to supplant Flash RAM by taking advantage of controllable resistance changes in thin-oxide films. Potentially, this could provide greater density, lower power usage, greater speed and lower cost than Flash memory. Dozens of patent applications have been made around the world already for a process in which an electrical pulse induces a change in the resistance of the conduction path through films of nickel or perovskite oxide. The process is reversible. Perovskite, by the way, is a kind of calcium titanium oxide composed of calcium titanate. The mineral occurs in several places around the world, in some meteorites and in the debris ejected by Mount Vesuvius.

EcoRAM is designed specifically for use in server farms, where low power consumption is more important than speed. Internet data centre power requirements are said to be rising by 20% a year, consuming globally as much energy as a country the size of Sweden or Mexico.

Earlier this year, the *Guardian* newspaper reported that US data centres used 61 billon kilowatt-hours of energy in 2006 – enough to supply the whole of the UK for two months, and 1.5 per cent of the entire electricity usage of the USA. According to Intel, memory consumes more power than processors in large server farms, so memory power consumption has to be reduced.

Solid-state, but not as we know it

Finally, it's worth recalling some older (and bulkier) types of data memory that were also solid-state, but in a different way.

At a radio rally around 1980, I bought a Raytheon video data entry terminal that combined a keyboard with a dual scan video monitor. Rather like some of the video game machines found at the time in pubs and amusement arcades, the CRT monitor was scanned simultaneously both horizontally and vertically (in a system known as quadradiddle). I never got it working, far less fathomed out how it functioned, but I do remember the seller telling me that it was from an aircraft radar system and used delay line memory (put this phrase into Wikipedia to read a very informative article).

Delay lines are solid-state (even the ones using mercury, if you consider mercury a solid liquid), as are core stores. In fact, core stores are ferromagnetic (see 'magnetic core memory' in Wikipedia) and as the article explains, this uses small magnetic ferroceramic rings that store information by means of the polarity of the magnetic field they contain. Core stores were used in computers of course, but also in television test pattern generators (to produce the circular design elements) and in telephone exchanges to translate dialling codes into the actual control or routing codes used within the switching apparatus.



The new PicoScope 4000 Series high-resolution oscilloscopes



The PicoScope 4224 and 4424 High Resolution Oscilloscopes have true 12-bit resolution inputs with a vertical accuracy of 1%. This latest generation of PicoScopes features a deep memory of 32 M samples. When combined with rapid trigger mode, this can capture up to 1000 trigger events at a rate of thousands of waveforms per second.

PC-based - capture, view and use the acquired waveform on your PC, right where you need it

- Software updates free software updates for the life of the product
- USB powered and connected perfect for use in the field or the lab
- Programmable supplied with drivers and example code

Resolution	12 bits (up to 16 bits with resolution enhancement)
Bandwidth	20 MHz (for oscillscope and spectrum modes)
Buffer Size	32 M samples shared between active channels
Sample Rate	80 MS/s maximum
Channels	PicoScope 4224: 2 channels
	PicoScope 4424: 4 channels
Connection	USB 2.0
Trigger Types	Rising edge, falling edge, edge with hysteresis,
	pulse width, runt pulse, drop out, windowed

SHERWOOD ELECTRONICS

Buy 10 x £1 Special Packs and choose another one FREE

21	15 x 5mm Red LEDs	SP137	4 x W005 1.5A bridge rectif
2	12 x 5mm Green LEDs	SP138	20 x 2.2/63V radial elect, car
3	12 x 5mm Yellow LEDs	SP142	2 x CMOS 4017
5	25 x 5mm 1 part LED clips	SP143	5 Pairs min, crocodile clips
٥č	15 x 3mm Red LEDs		(Red & Black)
7	12 x 3mm Green LEDs	SP144	5 Pairs min.crocodile clips
8	10 x 3mm Yellow LEDs		(assorted colours)
ğ	25 x 3mm 1 part LED clips	SP146	10 x 2N3704 transistors
210	100 x 1N4148 diodes	SP147	5 x Stripboard 9 strips x
11	30 x 1N4001 diodes	0	25 holes
12	30 x 1N4002 diodes	SP151	4 x 8mm Red LEDs
18	20 x BC182B transistors	SP152	4 x 8mm Green LEDs
20	20 x BC184B transistors	SP153	4 x 8mm Yellow LEDs
23	20 x BC549B transistors	SP154	15 x BC548B transistors
24	4 x CMOS 4001	SP156	3 x Stripboard, 14 strips x
25	4 x 555 timers		27 holes
26	4 x 741 Op Amps	SP160	10 x 2N3904 transistors
28	4 x CMOS 4011	SP161	10 x 2N3906 transistors
29	4 x CMOS 4013	SP164	2 x C106D thyristors
33	4 x CMOS 4081	SP165	2 x LF351 Op Amps
34	20 x 1N914 diodes	SP166	20 x 1N4003 diodes
36	25 x 10/25V radial elect, caps.	SP167	5 x BC107 transistors
37	12 x 100/35V radial elect, caps.	SP168	5 x BC108 transistors
38	15 x 47/25V radial elect caps	SP172	4 x Standard slide switches
239	10 x 470/16V radial elect. caps.	SP173	10 x 220/25V radial elect. ca
40	15 x BC237 transistors	SP174	20 x 22/25V radial elect. cap
°41	20 x Mixed transistors	SP175	20 x 1/63V radial elect. caps
'42	200 x Mixed 0.25W C.F. resistors	SP177	10 x 1A 20mm quick blow fu
P47	5 x Min. PB switches	SP178	10 x 2A 20mm quick blow fu
°49	4 x 5 metres stranded-core wire	SP181	5 x Phono plugs – asstd co
201	20 x 8-pin DIL sockets	SP182	20 x 4.7/63V radial elect. cap
103	15 x 14-pin DIL sockets	SP183	20 x BC547B transistors
104	15 x 16-pin DIL sockets	SP186	8 x 1M horizontal trimpots
109	15 x BC557B transistors	SP189	4 x 5 metres solid-core wire
2112	4 x CMOS 4093	SP192	3 x CMOS 4066
115	3 x 10mm Red LEDs	SP195	3 x 10mm Yellow LEDs
116	3 x 10mm Green LEDs	SP197	6 x 20-pin DIL sockets
118	2 X CMOS 4047	SP198	5 x 24-pin DIL sockets
124	20 x Assorted ceramic disc caps	SP199	5 x 2.5mm mono jack plugs
130	100 X MIXED 0.5VV C.F. resistors	SP200	5 x 2.5mm mono jack socke
101	2 X ILU/I UP Amps		
133	20 x 1114004 diodes		
134	5 x Ministure clide cwitches		
130	2 x PEVEO transistore	Catalo	gue available £1 inc. P
130	5 X DE I SU ITANSISIUIS	Galaio	gue avaliable 2.1 IIIC. F

RESISTOR PACKS – C.Film 5 each value – total 365 0.25W 10 each value – total 730 0.25W RP3 . £3.40 RP7 £4.65 RP10 RP4 RP8 1000 popular value – total 730 0-25W 5 each value – total 305 0-5W 10 each value – total 610 0-5W £6.60 £4.20 £6.85 RP11 1000 popular values 0.5W £8.95

ø

2 X LF301 OD Amps 2 X LF301 OD Amps 3 X BC107 transistors 3 X BC108 transistors 4 X Standard slide switches 9 X 220/25V radial elect. caps 9 X 220/25V radial elect. caps 9 X 220/25V radial elect. caps 9 X 163V radial elect. caps 9 X 163V radial elect. caps 9 X 4.7/63V radial elect. caps 9 X 10mm Yellow LEDs 9 X 2.5mm mono jack sockets 9 X 5.5mm elected elect. caps 9 X 5.5mm elected available £1 inc. P&P of REE with first order. P&P £1.75 per order. NO VAT Cheques and Postal Orders to:

x W005 1-5A bridge rectifiers x 2-2/63V radial elect. caps. x CMOS 4017 Pairs min crecodile clips

SHERWOOD ELECTRONICS, 10 NEWSTEAD STREET, MANSFIELD, NOTTS. NG19 6JJ



website for a vast range of parts - old and new, many unavailable elsewhere! www.cricklewoodelectronics.com

1000's OF PRICES REDUCED!

Alternatively phone us on 020 8452 0161 with your requirements.



Visit our Shop, Call or Buy online at: www.cricklewoodelectronics.com 020 8452 0161 Visit our shop at: London NW2 3ET

www.picotech.com/scope1028 01480 396395

Rolling Code Keyless Entry System

Versatile IR unit also functions as an alarm

Part.2: By JOHN CLARKE

Last month, we described the circuitry and gave the PC board assembly details for our Rolling Code Keyless Entry System. This month, we cover the installation and setting-up procedures and describe an optional SOIC adaptor board, so that you can program the PIC micro out of circuit.

HAVING completed the receiver board assembly, as described last month, it can be housed in a UB3-sized plastic box. As shown in the photo last month, it simply clips into place, but first you will need to drill a hole in one end for IRD1, plus a hole in the other end for the external wiring.

You will also have to drill matching holes in the lid for the Ack/Power and Arm LEDs (LED1 and LED2).

Now for the initial set-up. First, install a jumper link in the minus

(-) position for LK2. This will set the Strike2 output to toggle mode (note: LK2 must always have a jumper connection, either to the '+' or '-' position). Leave jumpers LK1, LK3 and LK4 out for now.

Next, set trimpots VR1 and VR2 to mid-range. These trimpots are later used to set the various time periods.

Transmitter set-up

At this stage, the transmitter is already partially set up because its

identity is selected during construction. If the transmitter's PIC microcontroller has not been programmed, then program it now via the ICSP connection. This connection can be made by soldering five leads to the transmitter's ICSP pins and then connecting the other ends of these leads to a 5-way ICSP socket to plug into the PIC programmer.

After the IC has been programmed, clip in the 12V battery and check that the green acknowledge LED lights when a switch is pressed.

Of course, if you buy a complete kit, the PIC microcontroller (and the PIC in the receiver) will be supplied pre-programmed, so you won't have to worry about that last step.

Testing the receiver

The receiver can now be tested. First, with IC1 out of its socket, connect a 12V power source that can supply at least 60mA. That done, switch on and check that there is 5V between pins 14 and 5



Fig.6: the test LEDs are connected to the receiver as shown here. Follow the procedure in the text to synchronise the transmitters and test the receiver.

of the IC socket. If this is within 10% of 5V (4.5V to 5.5V), switch off and plug IC1 into its socket, making sure that it is correctly orientated.

Next, wire up the test LEDs as shown in Fig.6. These are all wired in series with $2.2k\Omega$ current-limiting resistors. Once the LEDs are wired up, apply power and check that the receiver's power LED flashes briefly at about once per second. If it does, then so far so good.

The transmitter must now be randomised and then synchronised with the receiver. Let's now take a look at these two procedures.

Randomising

Randomisation of the transmitter ensures that it uses a unique set of parameters to calculate the rolling code. This procedure is important because the original parameters programmed in are the same for every transmitter.

Basically, you need to personalise the parameters to prevent another transmitter that has the same identity from operating your receiver. If randomisation is not done, there is the real risk that someone else's transmitter that has also not been randomised will operate your receiver.

To randomise a transmitter, simply connect pins 3 and 5 of its ICSP connector together and then press switch S2. The transmit LED will flash at a one-second rate for the duration. Release the switch when you are ready (after between several seconds and several minutes).

The parameters are all altered every $40\mu s$ (that's 25,000 times a second), so they will be different for each transmitter after even short presses.

Synchronising

After randomising, the transmitter must then be synchronised with the receiver. To do this, disconnect pins 3 and 5 of the ICSP header and connect pins 3 and 4 together instead. That done, press and hold down S1 on the receiver and then press one of the switches on the transmitter.

The transmit LED will now flash twice momentarily and the receiver's acknowledge LED will flash on and off at a one-second rate until switch S1 on the receiver is released.

Rolling Code Protection: Keeping It Secret

As previously noted, the Rolling Code Keyless Entry System provides a high level of security because the transmitted code changes each time it is sent. However, to further improve security, we have also included code protection for both the transmitter and receiver.

Basically, code protection prevents the program and data within the PIC microcontrollers from being read by a PIC programmer. As a result, the parameters used to calculate successive rolling codes are kept safe within the microcontrollers. In particular, this effectively prevents a transmitter from being 'interrogated', in order to make a duplicate transmitter that will operate the door lock.

So, while the hex files can be used to program the microcontrollers, they cannot be read back once programming has been verified. The parameters used for calculating the rolling code are then randomised in the transmitter using the set-up procedure already described. It is these parameter and the rolling code seed values that are hidden by the code protection. Now remove the link between pins 3 and 4 on the transmitter's ICSP header. Once that's done, you should now find that the transmitter operates the receiver. If it doesn't, try synchronising again and make sure that the IR receiver has a clear 'view' of the transmitting LED.

The above randomisation and synchronisation procedures must be done for each new transmitter. Note that a transmitter that has not been synchronised will not be able to operate its receiver, even if their rolling codes are the same. Note also that synchronising a new transmitter prevents the use of a previously synchronised transmitter that has the same identity.

Next, press the main switch on the transmitter and check that the receiver's Strike1 LED lights for about five seconds. The external Arm LED should also light, while the receiver's on-board Arm LED should flash with an even on-off duty cycle. This flashing shows the exit delay.

After about 20s, the exit delay should expire and the Arm LED should then flash briefly once per second.

Now check the operation of the second (smaller) switch which is on the transmitter. This switch should toggle the Strike2 LED on and off with successive pressings.

Testing the alarm

To test the alarm, arm the unit and short Input1 on the receiver to ground (OV) using a clip lead. The external alarm (ALRM) LED should light after 20s and should then stay on for 60s.

You can check the operation of the delayed exit by arming the unit and momentarily shorting Input1 or Input2 to 0V during the exit period. The alarm LED should not light after the exit period has expired.

Receiver options

The receiver can be powered from a 12V DC plugpack or a 12V battery. When powered by a plugpack, make sure it can supply the necessary current for the electric striker and an alarm siren if fitted. Many electric strikes draw around 800mA, so a 1A plugpack will be required.

Note that the armed status is stored in case the power goes off; the armed or disarmed mode will be returned when power is reconnected. So, if the receiver was armed when power was lost, then the armed mode will be restored when power is returned.

Table 1: Strike1 operation (LK1)			Table 2: Strike2 operation (LK				n (LK2)	
LK1	+	-	Open		LK2	+	-	Open
Strike1 operates on	Arm Only	Disarm Only	Arm and Disarm		Strike2 operation	Momen- tary	Toggle	Not valio

	Table 3: LK3, VF	R1 and VR2 settings	6
LK3	+	-	Open
Operates when S1 pressed	VR1 sets Strike1 period VR2 sets Strike2 period	VR1 sets Input1 delay VR2 sets Input2 delay	VR1 sets alarm period
Notes	5V sets 64s 2.5V sets 32s 1.25V sets 16s 0.625V sets 8s 0.313V sets 4s 0.156Vsets 2s	5V sets 64s 2.5V sets 32s 1.25V sets 16s 0.625V sets 8s 0.313V sets 4s 0.156Vsets 2s	5V sets 128s 2.5V sets 64s 1.25V sets 32s 0.625V sets 18s 0.313V sets 8s 0.156Vsets 4s

When powering from a 12V battery, a charger should also be connected to maintain battery charge - see Fig.7. A 12V 350mA charger for sealed lead-acid batteries would be suitable. These chargers are fully automatic – they charge the battery when required and maintain full charge with a trickle current.

Depending on your application, Strike1 can be optioned to operate on arming, on disarming or on both arming and disarming. These options are selected using link LK1. Table 1 shows what each link connection does. You may also wish to place a small buzzer across the door strike connection to give an audible indication of door strike operation.

The Strike2 output can be momentarily activated whenever the secondary switch on the transmitter is pressed. Alternatively, it can be toggled on or off with each switch pressing. Link LK2 selects these options.

Receiver time periods

Trimpots VR1 and VR2 are used to set the time periods for Strike1 and Strike2, the exit and entry delays for Input1 and Input2, and the alarm period. Link LK3 provides the means to set each time period – see Table 3.

With LK3 in the '+' position, VR1 and VR2 set the strike period for Strike1 and Strike2 respectively. Table 3 shows the various voltages that VR1 and VR2 can provide to set the strike periods. These voltages can be measured at TP1 for VR1 and at TP2 for VR2.

To set the strike periods, simply adjust VR1 and VR2 to the voltage settings required and press the synchronise switch (S1) on the receiver board.

The delayed inputs (ie, the entry delays for Input1 and Input2) are set when LK3 is in the '-' position. Once again, it's simply a matter of setting the voltages at TP1 and TP2 and pressing S1 to set the values.

Finally, when LK3 is out, VR1 sets the alarm period (VR2's setting is ignored). Just set the required voltage at TP1 and press S1 to program the period in.

Note that because pressing switch S1 programs in the timing adjustments, synchronisation will also alter the timing. This means that if you synchronise a transmitter to the receiver at a later date, you will have to make sure that VR1 and VR2 are in the correct positions for the LK3 option selected before pressing S1.

20

Where To Get The Bits

Suitable reed switch assemblies, door strikes and sirens are available from Jaycar electronics. They can also supply kits for this project.

The parts available from Jaycar include: (1) the LA-5072 normally closed (NC) reed switch magnet assembly; (2) the LA-5078 door strike; and (3) the LA-5255 and LA-5256 piezo sirens.

Above right: door strike available from Jaycar. 💙

In practice, this just means leaving VR1, VR2 and LK3 in their final positions after you finish the timing adjustments. That way, if you synchronise a transmitter later on, the last set timing values are simply reset to the same values.

Arm output option

Not valid

Link LK4 sets the arm output option - see Table 4. When LK4 is in the '+' position, the Arm output is low on arm and open on disarm. Conversely, when LK4 is in the '-' position, the Arm output is open on arm and low on disarm. It all depends on how you intend to use this output as to which option you choose.

Receiver lockout

Any transmitter that has been synchronised can later be locked out from operating the receiver. This is done by setting links LK1, LK2, LK3 and LK4 in the receiver and pressing switch S1 during power up.

Table 5 shows the link options for each transmitter identity. Note that these link settings correspond exactly to the links used in the transmitter to set the transmitter identity

When lockout is performed, the power LED flashes the identity number to indicate that the procedure has been successfully completed. So, for example, if you lock-out an identity 3 transmitter, the power LED will flash three times at a nominal 1s rate before a 4s break until S1 is released.

When S1 is released, the receiver then operates normally, but with the selected transmitter now locked out.

If S1 is held closed, the cycle of LED flashing continues. At the end of the third cycle, all identities will be locked out and the power LED will stay lit until S1 is released. This feature is included as a short cut to locking out all identities.

If one transmitter is locked out and a second one also needs to be locked out, then the power will have to be switched off and links LK1-LK4 repositioned for that transmitter identity. The power must then be re-applied with S1 pressed.

Once the lockout procedure has been completed, you must relocate links LK1-LK4 to their correct positions for the receiver functions that you wish to select. It is then best to test that everything is correct by pressing the switches on another (non-lockedout) transmitter and verifying that the receiver operates as expected.

Calculating The Rolling Code

The rolling code for the infrared transmitter comprises four start bits, a 48-bit code and four stop bits.

A calculation comprising a multiplier and an increment value is used to generate the 48-bit code. First, you start with a number (called the seed), then you multiply this seed by the multiplier and then add the increment. The result becomes the next value for random code.

Normally, if the calculation is continued, the random code will become larger and larger as we multiply and then add the increment value. However, this is prevented by limiting the seed value used in the calculation to a certain width; 32 bits in this case.

In practice then, the 24-bit multiplier multiplies the 32-bit seed. The 8-bit increment value is then added and the result is limited to 48-bits by eliminating the more significant bits. This resulting 48-bit code is the code used for the rolling code transmission. In addition, the order of transmission for these bits is jumbled using an 8-bit scramble code with 32 possible combinations.

The calculations do not necessarily produce random numbers, but they do produce variations from one transmission to the next. However, in some cases, the re<u>sult could converge to</u> settle at the same value, so it is important to check this and make sure the calculations do give diverging values each time.

To do this, the result of each calculation is compared to the last value to ensure it is not repeated. If the result is the same as before, the duplicate code is not transmitted and a new calculation is made after incrementing the result. Subsequent calculations will then begin to diverge again.

Randomisation

To avoid conflict, each transmitter must have a unique set of parameters for making the rolling code calculations. As a result, we have included a 'randomisation' function, whereby the multiplier value, the increment value, the scramble value and the seed value are all changed in a relatively random way.

There are 16.7 million multipliers available and 54 possible increment values. Together with the 32 scramble variations, these provide 29 billion different combinations. In addition, the minimum multiplier value is 8192 to ensure a significant change in value with each calculation.

Even if two transmitters do end up with the same parameter values, the

fact that the seed value is a part of the calculation means that you need to be within 200 values of the correct value in order to unlock someone else's lock. The probability of this is 2^{24} divided by 200, or one in 83,000. This is in addition to the one in 29 billion chance of having the same parameter values!

There are up to 16 different transmitters that can be used with the one receiver, and each transmitter uses a different set of seed, multiplier, increment and scramble values. The transmitter sends out its identification code that is embedded in the rolling code, so the receiver knows which set of values it must use in the calculation for each transmitter.

When the transmitter is sending synchronising code to the receiver, it sends the 8-bit identifier, the 24-bit seed, the 24-bit multiplier, the 8-bit increment value and the 8-bit scramble values. The identifier value is also stored, so that the receiver knows that this identity has been synchronised. An identity that has not been synchronised will not operate the receiver.

Once the receiver has these parameters, the transmitter and receiver will remain in lock because they use the same calculation values.



Fig.7: here's how to connect the receiver in a typical installation. Note that you can use both NO (normally open) and NC (normally closed) sensors on the alarm inputs (Input1 and Input2). The battery charger keeps the battery topped up.

Undoing lockout

It's easy to get a locked out transmitter to operate the receiver again (ie, to unlock it). Just synchronise the transmitter with the receiver and all will be back to normal.

Installation

The Rolling Code Keyless Entry System is suitable for use in homes, factories and cars. Fig.7 shows how to wire the unit for a typical installation. Note that IRD1 must be shielded from direct sunlight, otherwise the reception range will be severely affected.

In some cases, it may be necessary to connect the infrared receiver (IRD1) via extended leads using twin-core

Table 4: Arm output (LK4)							
LK4		+		-			
Arm output low on arm, open or disarm			w on	Arm output open on arm, low on disarm			
	Tab	le 5: R sel	ecei lectio	ver	locko S	ut	
Lockout Identity		LK1	LK	2	LK3	LK4	
1		+	+		+	+	
2		+	+		+	-	
;	3	+	+		-	+	
4		+	+		-	-	
5		+	-		+	+	
6		+	-		+	-	
7		+	-		-	+	
	8	+	-		-	-	
9	9	-	+		+	+	
1	0	-	+		+	-	
1	1	-	+		-	+	
1	2	-	+		-	-	
1	3	-	-		+	+	
1	4	-	-		+	-	
1	5	-	-	-		+	
16		-	-		-	-	

shielded cable (eg, if the receiver is mounted on one side of a wall, but infrared reception is needed on the other side). Fig.8 shows how this is done.

The two alarm inputs (Input1 and Input2) can be used in conjunction with reed switch magnet assemblies that change state when a door or window is opened or closed. You can use either normally closed (NC) or normally open (NO) types. (See last month's weather station project for the lowdown on reed switches.)



Fig.8: the IR receiver (IRD1) can be connected via twincore shielded cable as shown here.



Fig.9: here's how to wire the two different sensor types (NO and NC) to the alarm inputs on the receiver board.

As shown in Fig.9, NC types are connected in series, while NO types are connected in parallel. However, for best security, use only one sensor per input.

Alternatively, you can use a PIR detector or a glass breakage detector on one or both of the inputs. **EPE**

> Reproduced by arrangement with SILICON CHIP magazine 2009. www.siliconchip.com.au





Everyday Practical Electronics, September 2009

Vin a Microchip PICDEM Lab Development Kit!

VERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS is offering its

WORTH \$124.99 (approx. £11.00) FACH

> readers the chance to win one of four new PICDEM Lab Development Kits from Microchip. The PICDEM Lab Development Kit is a comprehensive entry-level development platform for all of Microchip's 8-bit Flash PIC microcontrollers (MCUs) with 20 or fewer pins.

Aimed at educators, students and newcomers to microcontrollers, the PICDEM Lab Development Kit comes complete with five popular 8-bit PIC MCUs, along with a selection of discrete components, a PICkit 2 debugger/ programmer and a CD containing a *User's Guide*, labs and application examples. The kit provides everything needed to quickly and easily <image>

develop applications using Microchip's 8-bit PIC microcontrollers.

A solderless prototyping area on the PICDEM Lab development board allows users to explore a number of application examples described in the 'hands-on' labs from the PICDEM Lab *User's Guide* that comes with the kit. The easy-to-follow labs provide an intuitive introduction to common peripherals and then move into a variety of application examples to reinforce core concepts. All of the code examples are written in the high level programming language C, and can be compiled using the HI TECH C compiler, available as a free download from **www.microchip.com/HI-TECH**

The PICDEM Lab comes complete with the following:

- PICDEM Lab Development Board, with samples of five 8-bit PIC microcontrollers
- Component Kit
- PICkit 2 debugger/programmer
- CD containing comprehensive *User's Guide*, labs and application examples
- Free HI-TECH C compiler available at http://www.microchip.com/HI-TECH.

HOW TO ENTER

For your chance to win a Microchip PICDEM Lab Development kit, visit **www.microchip-comp.com/epe-picdemlab** and enter your details in the online entry form. The four winners will be picked at random by Microchip.

CLOSING DATE

The closing date for this offer is **31 October 2009**



PIC Programmer SOIC Converter

Programming 18-lead surface-mount SOIC PIC microcontrollers can be quite difficult, because access to the tiny leads is tricky. This adaptor PC board accepts 18-pin SOIC PIC microcontrollers and plugs directly into a conventional PIC programmer.

ost people will probably consider buying a kit for the *Rolling Code Keyless Entry System* project, and the PIC micros used in the transmitter and receiver will come pre-programmed. But what if you want to program them yourself?

One way of programming the SOIC (surface-mount) PIC16F628A -20/SO used in the transmitter is to use the In-Circuit Serial Programming (ICSP) header on the PC board. Basically, you have to connect the Vdd, Vss, MCLR, RB6 and RB7 pins on the processor to the +5V, 0V, Vpp, clock and data ICSP connections on a PIC programmer. However, this technique is only good for assembled PC boards (assuming ICSP connections are available on the PIC programmer).

Converter board

If you want to program an SOIC PIC out of circuit (eg, for production runs) some other method is needed. This simple SOIC Converter board solves the problem. It provides a means to connect the pins on the SOIC PIC to a standard 18-pin DIP socket on a PIC programmer.

Parts List

- 1 PC board, code 723, available from the *EPE PCB Service*, size 29mm × 48mm
- 1 100nF monolithic ceramic capacitor (code 104 or 100n)
- 2 9-way header strips with 2.54mm spacing
- 1 80mm length of 0.7mm tinned copper wire

In use, the SOIC PIC is positioned on the converter board and held in place using a spring-loaded clip (eg, a clothes peg or a bulldog clip). The SOIC Converter then plugs into the PIC programmer, after which programming is carried out in the normal manner.

Circuit details

Fig.1 shows the circuit for the SOIC Converter. There's not much to it – just two 9-pin SIL headers and a 100nF capacitor. The SIL header pins connect to the Vss, Vdd, Vpp, RB6 and RB7 pins of the SOIC device.

No provision has been made for low voltage programming (LVP) because the LVP pin varies between



Fig.1: the SOIC Converter uses just two 9-pin SIL headers and a 100nF capacitor.

different processors. The 100nF capacitor bypasses the 5V supply.

The PC board (code 723 and measuring 29mm × 48mm) is assembled by first installing the three links on the non-copper side of the PC board – see Fig.2. The two 9-way header strips are then installed and soldered in place.

Finally, the 100nF capacitor is mounted on the copper side of the board – see photo.

Note that power must always be off when mounting the SOIC device or removing it from the board. EPE



Everyday Practical Electronics, September 2009

STORE YOUR BACK ISSUES ON CD-ROMS



VOL 1: BACK ISSUES – January 1999 to June 1999 Plus some bonus material from Nov and Dec 1998 VOL 2: BACK ISSUES – July 1999 to December 1999 VOL 3: BACK ISSUES – January 2000 to June 2000 VOL 4: BACK ISSUES – July 2000 to December 2000 VOL 5: BACK ISSUES – January 2001 to June 2001 VOL 6: BACK ISSUES - July 2001 to December 2001 VOL 7: BACK ISSUES – January 2002 to June 2002 VOL 8: BACK ISSUES - July 2002 to December 2002 VOL 9: BACK ISSUES – January 2003 to June 2003 VOL 10: BACK ISSUES – July 2003 to December 2003 VOL 11: BACK ISSUES - January 2004 to June 2004 VOL 12: BACK ISSUES - July 2004 to December 2004 VOL 13: BACK ISSUES - January 2005 to June 2005 VOL 14: BACK ISSUES – July 2005 to December 2005 VOL 15: BACK ISSUES – January 2006 to June 2006 VOL 16: BACK ISSUES - July 2006 to December 2006 VOL 17: BACK ISSUES – January 2007 to June 2007 VOL 18: BACK ISSUES - July 2007 to December 2007 VOL 19: BACK ISSUES - January 2008 to June 2008 VOL 20: BACK ISSUES – July 2008 to December 2008 NEW - FIVE YEAR CD-ROM - Jan 2003 to **Dec 2007**

NOTE: These CD-ROMs are suitable for use on any PC with a CD-ROM drive. They require Adobe Acrobat Reader (available free from the Internet – www.adobe.com/acrobat)

WHAT IS INCLUDED

All volumes include the *EPE Online* editorial content of every listed issue, plus links to all the available **PIC Project Codes** for the PIC projects published in those issues. **Please note that we are unable** to answer technical queries or provide data on articles that are more than five years old. **Please also ensure that all components** are still available before commencing construction of a project from a back issue. A great way to buy EPE Back Issues – our CD-ROMs contain back issues from our EPE Online website plus bonus articles, all the relevant PIC software links and web links. Note: no free gifts are included.

> Order on-line from www.epemag.com or by phone, fax, email or post

BACK ISSUES CD-ROM ORDER FORM				
Please send me the following Back Issue CD-ROMs.				
Volume Numbers:				
Price £16.45 each, £29.95 for Five Year CD-ROM – includes postage to anywhere in the world. Name				
Address				
Post Code				
□ I enclose cheque/P.O./bank draft to the value of £				
□ please charge my Visa/Mastercard/Maestro £				
Card No				
Card Security Code (The last 3 digits on or just under the signature strip)				
Valid From Expiry Date				
Maestro Issue No				
SEND TO: Everyday Practical Electronics, Wimborne Publishing Ltd., Sequoia House, 398a Ringwood Road, Ferndown, Dorset BH22 9AU.				
Tel: 01202 873872. Fax: 01202 874562. E-mail: orders@epemag.wimborne.co.uk				
Payments must be by card or in £ Sterling – cheque or bank draft drawn on a UK bank. Normally posted within seven days of receipt of order.				



Reviewing Summit Electronics' QuickBuilder 2 software tool

QUICKBUILDER 2 is a software tool that can aid the development of projects based on a wide range of PIC16*** and PIC18*** series microcontrollers, plus a few others. A large list of compatible devices is available at the QuickBuilder website.

This program was originally available as normal commercial software, but it has been re-launched as a free download with no time limits or other restrictions. The hardware requirements for running the program are not very demanding, and are given as a PC with Pentium class processor running Windows95/98/NT/2000/ XP, and having 4MB hard disk space.

Practically any PC should have the wherewithal to run QuickBuilder 2, but there is a potential problem for some users in that it is not guaranteed to be compatible with Windows

LIBRARIES	45
C_LITE	L
C_USER	
SUB CIRCUITS	
1-bit port	
2-bit port	
3-bit port	
4-bit port	
Bardot graph x 8	
Bargraph x 4	// <section script<="" td=""></section>
Bargraph x 8	// SPROP IOPORT " P ", =
Display 2-dig 7-seg (com anode)	// SPROP IOBIT " P1 ".
Display 4-dig 7-seg (com anode)	// SPROP LOBIT "P2"
Display 6-dig 7-seg (com anode)	///section>
DS1820 Temperature sensor	- /// Section/
20 32K-EEPROM+LUAGER (M24256)	///section SUBS
Two digit 7-segment multiplexed common	* (X8600101 5005
anode display.	
Search:	
Minu	Documentation Close Help

Fig.1. The required sub-circuits are added to the palette by double-clicking their entries in this list

Vista. It does seem to run under Vista without any obvious problems, but it is necessary to download an add-on from the Microsoft website in order to use the built-in Help system and its old style HLP files. As with any program that is largely graphics oriented, a reasonably high screen resolution is preferable, but it is not essential in this case.

C how it works

When first running and experimenting with QuickBuilder 2, you get the impression that it is a program for beginners, where you develop projects by assembling on-screen building blocks to build up the circuit, then set the appropriate parameters, and finally get the program to produce the PIC code. However, this is not quite the way that it works, and it is not a program for beginners at all.

Its purpose is to help experienced PIC project developers work more efficiently.

You do actually start by building up circuits from predefined building blocks, or 'sub-circuits' as they are called in Quick-Builder parlance, and there is software linked to each building block. The Build function is used to produce the code for the circuit, which is in the C programming language. Therefore, a C compiler is needed. in order to produce the assembly language that is used to program the PIC chip.

ilding up circuits proposition if only predefined building nection is available c, or 'sub-circuits' as program is very eas re called in Quick- in normal Window

sub-circuit sets up the lines of the PIC chip in the appropriate fashion, and provides the appropriate support where necessary, but it is up to the user to bring everything together and make it all work in the appropriate fashion. This obviously requires a reasonable knowledge of the C programming language, and preferably

the CCS version of PIC C.

The output of QuickBuilder 2 is

designed for use with a CCS C com-

piler, and a limited demonstration

version of this program is available

as a free download. Unfortunately,

the output of QuickBuilder 2 is not

compatible with the popular Hi-Tech

duce any code for each sub-circuit,

the user does have to add the software

that integrates everything into a work-

ing application before compiling the

program. The code linked to each

Although it is not necessary to pro-

PIC C compiler.

Review

In use

The download is quite small, just 1.2 megabytes, so it is a practical proposition if only a dial-up connection is available. Installing the program is very easy and proceeds in normal Windows fashion. The program itself has a conventional layout with the usual menu bar at the top, a small toolbar immediately beneath, and most of the main screen area available for the circuit.

However, the right-hand section of the screen provides a dynamic map that makes it easy to navigate the drawing area, and this section of the screen is also used for a palette of sub-circuits that can be added to the circuit. One slight peculiarity is that the program insists on running in widescreen format, even if a monitor having a normal aspect ratio is used. When set to run in full-screen mode this can result in an unused band along the bottom of the screen, which can be a bit distracting.

On target

With the program 'up and running', the first task is to select the target PIC chip using a menu accessed via the toolbar. Then one or more sub-circuits are added to the drawing area, or design sheet as it is termed in the QuickBuilder documentation.

In order to populate the design sheet with sub-circuits, it is first a matter of adding them to the palette. Right-clicking the palette and selecting the Add option from the pop-up menu produces a small window (Fig.1) where the required subcircuits are added by double-clicking their entries in the list.

The sub-circuits are then added to the design sheet, and this is just a matter of left-clicking an entry in the palette in order to select it, and then left-clicking again on the design sheet. When two or more sub-circuits of the same type are required, simply left-click on the design sheet for each copy that is needed.

A reasonable range of predefined sub-circuits are supplied, ranging from simple ports, switches, and LED indicators, through to more complex types, such as multiplexed LED displays, a dot matrix LCD, EEPROMs, and a QWERTY keypad. The supplied subcircuits should suffice to get started with QuickBuilder 2, but I suppose that with this type of thing there will never be enough pre-defined circuits to satisfy every requirement. Ultimately, it will be necessary to delve deeper into the program and modify the supplied sub-circuits or design your own.

Once in place, the sub-circuits can be repositioned by dragging them around the screen, or erased by rightclicking and selecting the delete option from the pop-up menu. The design sheet is large enough to accommodate a fair number of sub-circuits, but even with a high resolution screen it is not possible to display the entire sheet. With larger circuits it is necessary to resort to the Pan panel in order to display the required section of the circuit. No zoom facility is available.

Getting connected

With the sub-circuits in place, the next step is to allocate an input/output line of the PIC chip to each input/output terminal of every sub-circuit. This is achieved by rightclicking the first subcircuit and selecting Properties from the pop-up menu. A small pop-up window is then used to allocate each input output terminal of the sub-circuit (Fig.2).

Any lines of the PIC chip that have been allocated already are marked with an asterisk, which should help to avoid incorrectly allocating the same line to more than one function. A full list of input/output allocations is available, see the View menu.

A footnote can be added using the textbox provided in the Properties window. This text appears on the design sheet in a yellow box beneath the sub-circuit. It is also possible to add notes for the entire project by selecting Notes from the Project menu or using the appropriate button on the toolbar. The required text is then entered into the pop-up window. This text does not appear on the design sheet, and is only accessed via the pop-up text editor.



Fig.2. This window is used to allocate each input/output terminal of the sub-circuit to a pin of the PIC chip. Pins that are already allocated are marked with an asterisk

Once the input/output terminals of the first sub-circuit have been allocated, the process is repeated for the remaining sub-circuits, and the circuit is then complete. The end result is something like Fig.3, which is the circuit for a remote terminal, and is one of the demonstration circuits supplied with the program. The program has the usual Print facility that can be used to provide hard copy of the design sheet using any Windows-compatible printer.

Having given everything a final check, it is then time to produce the C code by selecting the Build option from the Project menu or operating the Build button on the toolbar. A pop-up window reports on the progress of the build process, and if



Everyday Practical Electronics, September 2009


all is well it will almost immediately report that the build was successful.

If required, the output of the program can then be viewed from within QuickBuilder 2 (Fig.4) by operating the View Output button. The destination folder for the output text file can be specified using the options window available from the Project menu. With the output code generated, Quick-Builder 2 has completed its part of the development process, and it is then up to you to complete the process and get everything working correctly.

Conclusion

As pointed out previously, it is a mistake to think of QuickBuilder 2 as a program for beginners. It makes it quick and easy to produce a range of PIC-based circuits and the basic PIC C code to go with them.

However, in order to utilize the program it is essential to already have an understanding of the circuits and the techniques used, such as display multiplexing and RS232C interfacing. It is also necessary to have a reasonable knowledge of PIC C programming in order to turn the output of QuickBuilder 2 into the finished product. QuickBuilder 2 is responsible for much of the 'donkey work', leaving the project developer to get on with the clever stuff. I think it is fair to say that this software is more to do with reusing circuit and software blocks than with the production of instant PIC circuits. Probably every PIC project developer reuses their favourite circuits and supporting software anyway, but QuickBuilder 2 provides a proper framework to work within, putting everything in a neat and easily accessible form. Whether the QuickBuilder approach to things suits you is very much a matter of personal preference. The same is true of the PIC C programming language.

When producing a review, it is not possible to exhaustively test every aspect of the program, but running under Windows XP, QuickBuilder 2 proved to be totally stable and error-free during the test period. As explained previously, it also ran perfectly well under Windows Vista, even though it is not guaranteed to do so.

When using the program with Vista, it is important to download the Help add-on from the Microsoft website so that the built-in Help system becomes active, since this is the only documentation provided. There is no separate instruction manual.

On the face of it, value for money is not an issue since QuickBuilder 2 is now completely free. Bear in mind though, that there is no free version of the CCS compiler other than a time-limited demonstration version that also has a 2k file size limit. You can try the program for nothing, but unless you already own a suitable C compiler it will be necessary to buy one (at 150 US dollars) in order to go on using QuickBuilder 2. This was of less importance when the original QuickBuilder software was a commercial product, but is clearly of more significance now it is available as a freebie. If you are already into PIC C programming, or are considering an entry into this type of PIC programming, then it is certainly worth trying QuickBuilder 2, but keep in mind the true cost of using this program.

Further details of QuickBuilder 2 and the free download are available at: **www.quickbuilder.co.uk**

Further information about the CCS PIC C compiler can be obtained at: ww.ccsinfo.com/ EPE



Fig.4. The output of the program can be viewed from within QuickBuilder 2. At this stage, the program has completed its part of the process, and it is up to the user to complete the project





Radio Bygones covers it all!

THE MAGAZINE is published six times a year, and is only available by postal subscription. it is not available at newsagents.

TO TAKE OUT a subscription, or to request a sample copy, please complete the form below and return it to: **RADIO BYGONES, Wimborne Publishing Ltd, Sequoia House, 398a Ringwood Road, Ferndown, Dorset BH22 9AU.**

Tel: 01202 873872. Fax: 01202 874562. Web sites: www.radiobygones.co.uk www.radiobygones.com



<u>Radio</u> Bygones

My card number is:

••••••
Please print clearly, and check that you have the number correct
The card is valid from:
Alaestro Issue No:
Лу name is
Лy address
Post Code/ZipTel
Signed
end a letter or a copy of this form.



ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN 2

E9.50 Including UK P & P

now on sale in WHSmiths or available direct from us: 01202 873872 www.epemag.com

Constructional Project

Random Mains Timer

By BILL NAYLOR

Effectively simulates a house being occupied when it is empty!

This article describes the design of a mains timer with a level of randomness to the switching times to more effectively simulate a house being occupied when it is empty. It also has a light sensor to prematurely activate a lamp if the ambient light level is unusually low.

Introduction

Today, home security is more important than ever before. The average home is kitted out with a feast of electronic gadgets that a thief would love to get his hands on. Moreover, these items are portable, easy to steal and easy to sell – ideal food for the hungry burglar.

Unfortunately, some thieves watch their victims' premises before they strike. Many home owners activate a light timer to make their house look occupied, but if the light just switches on early in the evening and off at the end of the evening, the house can indeed look like it is being lit with just a timercontrolled light. A level of randomness is needed that automatically switches a light on and off throughout the evening at 'random' times to more effectively simulate a property that is occupied. In addition, a light sensor is needed in case of low light levels in the early evening when an occupied house would have its lights on.

Circuit details

The Random Mains Timer does exactly that, and the full circuit diagram is shown in Fig.1. At the heart of the circuit is a PIC16F883 microcontroller. This drives a four digit, 7-segment LED display that shows the current time and, at the press of a button, the time for the light sequence to start, thus it doubles up as a handy clock too. The power supply to the circuit was provided by a 9V DC plug-in mains adaptor regulated to 5V by a 7805 linear regulator.

The 7-segment display pinout details are shown in Fig.2. Segments 'a' to 'g' are wired with a common cathode, connected to pins 3 and 8. The circuit uses four such LED displays, and to save port pins, the 7-segment displays are multiplexed. Thus, the four 'a' segments are wired together and driven from a common port pin. The same with the four 'b' pins ... etc.

Each of the four digits is then activated by driving the common cathode pin. So at any one time, the anodes of the LEDs may have a voltage applied to them, but they only light when the corresponding cathode is driven too. If the anode voltage is applied, then the cathode is pulled low for approximately 10ms, each LED digit can be shown in turn.

An LCD display was considered for the design, but a 7-segment display is much cheaper and easier to read from a distance, despite having a more complex driving method.

Time clock

The time is maintained by a DS1337 real time clock (RTC) chip, from Maxim. The pinout and internal function information is included on the circuit diagram Fig.1 – see IC2.



These devices are simple, yet take such a headache away from the software designer. This RTC consists of three banks of registers, with each bank storing hours, minutes, seconds, day, date, year etc. One bank keeps the time and the other two banks store two alarm settings, Alarm A and Alarm B.

The device (IC2) also has a 32.768kHz oscillator that increments the registers every second, thus keeping track of time. Most crystal-based circuits need external capacitors (approx 30pF), but the DS1337 works perfectly well without them and keeps good time.

Maintaining such registers inside a microcontroller and then incrementing them every second and checking for an alarm condition makes the software quite complex. The addition of an RTC removes this headache.

The DS1337 constantly compares the current time with the values in the alarm registers. If the values match, the corresponding INTA or INTB pins (3, 7) on the RTC are pulled low signalling to the microcontroller to respond to the alarm condition.

When the circuit is first powered, the RTC is initialised and the Time register is loaded with 00:00 (midnight). Alarm Register A is loaded with 1500 hours (3pm). Alarm Register B is set equal to Alarm Register A, then incremented by a 'random' time stored in memory. The 'time' values are stored in a look-up table





Constructional Project

in software, and can be as short as one minute.

As time progresses, Alarm Register B is incremented with random times and the Alarm B interrupt (INTB) is monitored. When an alarm occurs, INTB goes low, the relay is toggled, the Alarm 2 register is incremented, the RTC interrupt is cleared and the microprocessor waits for the next INTB pulse.

The RTC is interfaced to the microcontroller using an I²C interface. This serial two-wire bus is a bit clunky to write in software, but it provides a neat interface solution while only using two microcontroller pins.

Some microcontrollers have a dedicated I^2C bus implemented in their hardware, but on this occasion it was decided to write a software I^2C routine. Thus, if the project is revised in future to use a lower functionality micro, the designer's choice is not limited to those with dedicated I^2C hardware on chip.

It is worth pointing out that the clock and data lines are open collector, so they need a 10k pull-up resistor connected to them. In this circuit, although only INTB is used, a pull-up resistor (R20) was added to INTA in case of further software revisions.

Light sensor

A light sensor is connected to one of the inputs of the PIC's analogueto-digital converter (ADC). The resistance of the light sensor increases with decreasing light level, thus pulling the input of the ADC down. When this input falls below 1.1V, the relay is activated and the light switches on.

The light sensor looks at the light level only before the lighting sequence has started. Once the microcontroller starts switching the light on and off, the light sensor is ignored.

Likewise, once the switching routine has finished (at midnight for example) the light sensor is also ignored to avoid the light coming back on again and staying on all night. The light sensor is ignored until noon the following day.

Writing and debugging the software

The software code was the most complex part of the design and is indeed the heart of the system. The

Parts List - Random Mains Timer

- 1 PC board, code 724, available from the *EPE PCB Service*, size 127mm × 74mm
- 1 ABS plastic box, size 150mm × 80mm × 50mm approx.
- 1 5V relay, with 230V AC mains changeover contacts (RLA)
- 1 2.5mm DC power socket, with matching plug (CON1)
- 1 2-way screw terminal block, 5mm (CON2)
- 3 tactile, click effect switches (S1 to S3)
- 3 nylon PCB standoff bushes, or nylon nuts and bolts
- 1 8-pin DIL IC socket
- 1 28-pin 'skinny' DIL socket

Mains cable, length as required

Semiconductors

1 PIC16F883-I/SP microcontroller, preprogrammed (IC1) 1 DS1337 real time clock (IC2)

- 1 LM7805 +5V 1A voltage regulator (IC3)
- 5 BC547 NPN transistors (TR1 to TR5)
- 1 1N4148 signal diode (D1)
- 4 7-segment displays, common cathode (DISP1 to DISP4)
- 1 32.768kHz crystal (X1)

Capacitors

3 47μF radial electrolytic, 16V (C1 to C3)

Resistors (All 0.25W, 5% carbon film) 8 $10k\Omega$ (R1 to R3, R5 to R7,

- R11, R20)
- 5 1kΩ (R4, R16 to R19)
- 7 220Ω (R8 to R10, R12 to R15)
- 1 light dependent resistor ($20k\Omega$ to $100k\Omega$ at 10lux, and $5k\Omega$ at 100lux) (LDR1)

software initialises the microcontroller, configures the ports and sets up the RTC.

Since the light timer is only used on a day-by-day basis, it was decided to ignore the day, date and year registers and just set the interrupts to occur when the hours and minutes registers matched. With very little code change, this circuit could be configured to come on at any date in the next century, which just goes to demonstrate the usefulness of an RTC! The anodes of the 7-segment LED displays were driven by setting/clearing the port pins of Port B. The 220Ω resistors limit the current through each LED to about 15mA. Transistors TR1 to TR4 are then turned on in sequence to activate each LED digit. Each digit is displayed for approximately 10ms before the next LED digit is activated. By persistence of vision, all four digits appear to be displayed together.



The prototype circuit board mounted in its plastic case using nylon nuts, bolts and spacers. Not shown on the board are resistors R11, R20 and capacitor C3

A brief overview of I²C

MOST serial communication protocols consist of a clock signal and a data signal, and these two signals are sent to all devices on the bus. However, if two or more devices occupy the bus, a way is needed to individually address each device and avoid data being sent to all the devices.

The Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) has a separate Chip Select (CS) signal for each device on the bus, so although all the data lines are common and all the clock lines are common, each chip only responds to the clock and data when its CS line is pulled low. The problem with this interface is that you need an extra signal line (and port pin) for each device on the bus.

The I²C bus overcomes this by embedding an address in the data it sends. Thus, the bus can interface many devices, but only use two port pins. Fig.3 shows an extract from the DS1337 datasheet.

Data line

The data line, SDA, can only change state when the clock line is low. If it changes when the clock line is high, this represents either a Start or Stop condition, as shown.

Once a Start condition has been sent, the microprocessor holds the clock line low (to allow the data to change state if needed), the data is presented on the line by the microcontroller (MSB first), then the clock line is set high. This clocks one bit of data into the DS1337.

The clock line is then taken low, the next bit is applied to the data line and the clock line is taken high again. Thus, after eight clock cycles, eight bits of data have been sent to the slave device (the DS1337). The eighth bit (the LSB) dictates whether data is about to be read from



Fig.3. An extract from the Maxim DS1337 real time clock datasheet

the DS1337 (if it is logic 1) or written to it (if it is logic 0). The port pin on the microcontroller that issues the data signal is then changed from an output to an input. A ninth clock pulse is applied to the bus and the slave sends an Acknowledge (ACK) back to the microcontroller, telling it that the byte has been received.

Time line

So, to program the DS1337 with the correct time, the slave address is sent (the device address of the DS1337 is 1101 000) the LSB is cleared (to indicate we are writing to the device). Next, the word address is sent (indicating which register we need to program), then the data is sent (representing the time). This process is repeated for hours, minutes, seconds etc. – see Fig.4.

To read from the DS1337, the device address is sent, the LSB is set (indicating we want to read from the slave) and the word address is sent (to indicate what register we want to read). The device address is then resent and the data port pin changed from an output to an input to receive the incoming data. Thereafter, the data can be read from the slave DS1337. This is detailed in Fig.5.

Finally, to terminate a transmission, a Stop signal has to be sent to the DS1337. This is sent by taking the clock line high, then taking the data line high, as shown in Fig.3.







Constructional Project



Fig.6. Topside printed circuit board component layout and full-size copper foil master for the Random Mains Timer. Note: the mains relay contacts must be suitably rated to control the appliance being used

The main program is a loop that just reads the RTC, updates the display, scans the input keys and responds to interrupts from the RTC. The RTC issues an interrupt on INTB, indicating that the first alarm time has been reached. The relay is activated and the next random value is loaded into the alarm register. The main program loop then continues.

During the light sequence, a flag is set to disable the light detector. Once the sequence has finished, the first light sequence (say 3pm) is loaded back into the alarm register. The light sensor is only activated once the first light sequence has been reached. This will prevent the light sensor activating the relay once the light sequence has finished and burning bright throughout the night.

Software

The software files will be available via the EPE Library site, acess via **www**.

epemag.com. Pre-programmed PICs will be available from the author, Bill Naylor – see the end of this article.

Construction

The Random Mains Timer is built on a single-sided printed circuit board (PCB) measuring 127mm × 74mm. This board is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 724. The PCB component layout and full size copper foil master is shown in Fig.6.

Constructional Project

The design of the PCB was fairly straight forward.

Since the microcontroller (IC1) has to provide large surges of current to the LED display, it is important that a large value capacitor (C1) is placed close to its Vcc pins to stop any ripple on this pin. Good grounding is also important for the same reason.

The crystal (X1) of the RTC needs to be kept away from any electrical noise in order to maintain its accuracy. Therefore, it was mounted close to IC2, the DS1337, far away from any switching lines and surrounded by the PCB ground plane. Likewise, the input to the microcontroller from the light sensor (LDR1) was routed away from any switching signals.

Finally, the mains relay was mounted in the corner of the board, as far from the other circuitry as possible. An area free from PCB copper was placed around the relay to further reduce the likelihood of the mains reaching the low voltage. The relay can obviously be used to switch low voltages, but is rated to handle mains voltages.

Given that this PCB has mains electricity on it, it is extremely important that the PCB is NEVER handled when the mains is connected. It is essential that the PCB be mounted in a plastic box on nylon stand-off pillars and secured to the case using nylon nuts and bolts.

The relay contacts MUST be able to withstand the rating of the appliance being controlled.

Initial tests and fine tuning

The PCB has a 2.5mm input jack to provide power to the board. It is recommended to apply 7V to 9V DC to this connector. The 7805 (IC3) regulates the voltage down to 5V and this is routed to the rest of the circuit. The terminal block in the opposite corner of the PCB carries the mains. Connect the Live IN to the port nearest the corner of the PCB, with the Live OUT coming out of the port labelled LIVE O/P.

First run

The circuit was bread-boarded before the PCB was designed. Therefore, on first power up (always a nervous occasion) the board worked perfectly. Slight software modifications were made to reduce the LED display flicker. The circuit was put on a soak test for 24 hours and the time from the RTC was still accurate, indicating that our cautions about the layout around the RTC crystal were justified.

The software was then modified to give an 88:88 output with the relay coil energised. The current consumption was measured at 65mA. With the relay unenergised, the current fell to 43mA. Thus, with a 9V plug-in mains adaptor input, the 5V linear regulator only dissipates a maximum of 250mW so, although it runs warm, it will not overheat.

The circuit powered up showing the contents of the Time register (00:00). To set the clock, press the far left but-

ton and then press the far right button. This will increment the time.

To set the time when the light sequence needs to start, press the middle button. This will start with the preset time of 15:00 hours. Pushing the far right button increments the alarm time.

If the alarm time is set to, say, 8pm, the light sequence will start at 8pm, then go through 31 preset on/off times, each about 20 minutes in length. If the ambient light level is unusually low, the relay will trip switching on the light, the timer will wait until 8pm, then start its sequence as normal.

Once the sequence has completed the light will switch off and the light sensor will be ignored until noon the following day.

Further developments

The project was designed to be low cost, so the entire circuit fits onto one PCB. However, it would be better if the LED displays and switches were to be mounted on a separate board, so that they can be fitted to the top of the box.

For safety, the mains circuitry could be mounted on a separate PCB too, with wires linking the PCB to the relay coil. For added safety, a double-pole relay would also isolate the Neutral instead of just switching the Live supply lead.

All of the components for this kit, including the PCB and programmed microcontroller can be purchased from Bill at: www.electronworks. co.uk EPE



TO ADVERTISE IN EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS PLEASE CONTACT

Stewart Kearn on 01202 873872

or email stewart.kearn@wimborne.co.uk





By Max The Magnificent

THERE'S a funny image that's been bouncing around the Internet for years and years. It shows a piece of electronic equipment that is supposed to illustrate the difference between men and women. In the case of the 'Men' portion of the machine, we have a single on/off switch and a corresponding light. By comparison, the 'Women' area comprises the most baffling collection of switches, knobs, and dials augmented with meaningless annotations.



I've seen this little scamp many, many times over the years, and it always brings a wry chuckle, but I never thought to take things further, until... a few months ago when I ran across this image once again, and I said to myself: "It would be fun to make something like this!" (I find I'm talking to myself a lot these days.)

However, I certainly don't want to simply make a copy of something that's been done before... where would be the fun in that? No! I want to create something incredibly clever and cunning that makes anyone who sees it gasp aloud and say, "Ooooh Shiny!"

Steampunk

Have you heard of 'Steampunk'? This means different things to different people. For some, it's a sub-genre of fantasy and speculative fiction that came into prominence in the 1980s and early 1990s. For others, Steampunk refers to creating modern artifacts (like computers) that appear as though they were created in Victorian times.

One guy whose work I think is absolutely fantastic is, 'Hieronymus Isambard 'Jake' von Slatt – Proprietor' as he bills himself on his Steampunk Workshop website (**www.steampunkworkshop.com**). Hmmm, I wish I had a cool name like that instead of being stuck with 'Max The Magnificent' ... oh well...

Ialsohavea friend called Douglas who ives in California. Douglas is constructing a Steampunk version of a *Dr. Who* TARDIS Control Console (**http://douglas442.livejournal.com**). I really like the look-and-feel Douglas has achieved using a mixture of wood and brass, coupled with antique switches and meters.

I tell you... I really didn't appreciate all of the things that would be involved when I commenced this project. For example, consider the antique knobs and switches and meters (oh my!). Where does



one go to find these little scamps? Well, I had some luck on eBay with regard to the knobs and switches, but the meters proved somewhat harder. Douglas gave me a really nice 4½in. diameter meter to start my collection; another friend called Martin, who restores antique audio equipment located a few more; and I also found some nice ones in scrapped test equipment at my local technology recycling centre.

In the case of controlling 'The Beast', which currently goes by the moniker 'Max the Magnificent's Man versus Woman Display-O-Meter' for short (you have to admire the way this rolls off the tongue), I decided to use a PICAXE microcontroller to read the values on the switches and dials and to control the output displays in the form of meters and LEDs.

And what about a cabinet? Truth to tell, this was a bit of a stumper until I saw the Steampunk Guitar Amplifier project on Jake's website. Jake told me that this was originally a radio cabinet his friend had saved from the scrapheap. So I searched around on the web for folks who restore antique radios, and quickly found a great guy called John in Indiana who had an Atwater Kent console circa 1929/1930 sitting in his garage. The radio itself was broken, but that was OK because I only wanted the cabinet, which is now sitting in front of me in my office (it is in perfect condition and it's absolutely gorgeous!).

So things are really starting to come together. This is proving to be a 'Cool Beans' project and I will certainly keep you informed as to my progress. Until next time, have a good one!

Check out 'The Cool Bean Blog' at www.epemag.com

Catch up with Max and his up-to-date topical disussions

The Most Popular 8-bit Microcontrollers! The Best Customer Support.



The world's most popular 8-bit microcontroller family has the best customer support and the industry's shortest leadtime – 3-4 weeks!

With over 400 different variants, there is an 8-bit PIC[®] microcontroller for every design. Microchip's 8-bit family now includes microcontrollers with the smallest form-factor, industry-first peripherals and up to 16 MIPS performance.

Pin- and code-compatibility ensure easy migration across the 8-bit family and up to 16-bit designs and Microchip's MPLAB[®] IDE is absolutely free, and supports ALL of Microchip's 8-, 16-, and 32-bit microcontrollers – from 6 to 100 pins!

With over 7 Billion PIC microcontrollers shipped worldwide and increased investment in product development and customer support, you can count on Microchip to be here for you - especially through the tough times.

Comprehensive support starts with the Microchip Advanced Part Selector (MAPS) and extends throughout the design cycle with free or low-cost development tools, online and regional training and 24/7 technical support.

- Smallest form-factor, lowest cost PIC10 and PIC12 MCUs
- Advanced peripherals PIC16 MCUs
- Highest-performance PIC18 MCUs

24/7 Support

- Only Microchip offers full support 24/7
- Increased Field Application
 Engineer support team
- Increased Customer Application Engineer support team
- Increased Customer Training Support through Regional Training Centers (RTCs)



For the best product support and availability - think Microchip!



www.microchip.com/8bit



The Microchip name and logo, the Microchip logo, MPLAB and PIC are registered trademarks of Microchip Technology Incorporated in the U.S.A. and other countries. All other trademarks mentioned herein are property of their respective companies. © 2009, Microchip Technology Incorporated. All Rights Reserved. ME223Eng/02.09



Salvaging the good bits from cordless drills – and putting them to work

Cordless drills are now probably the most frequently discarded power tools. Whether it's at the local tip, at garage sales or even in kerbside rubbish skips, there are always plenty of defective battery-powered (cordless) drills available.

WITH the incredibly low price of new cordless drills, it's really not worthwhile repairing a defective one – especially when they're usually discarded because the battery pack is defunct. For the price of a new battery pack (or even less), you can buy a complete new drill.

What about in your own garage? Likely as not, you've got one or more broken cordless drills tucked away at the back of the workbench. If not, there are lots of cordless drills that can be picked up for nothing. And there are several useful items that can be made from the components inside them!

It just takes a little salvage work to retrieve those bits.

Internals

Cordless drill chucks usually have a maximum rotational speed of 1000



rpm or less. However, the motor speed is much higher than this. To reduce the speed of the DC electric motor (and to increase the torque), a planetary gearbox is used. In fact, there are usually two planetary gear sets back-to-back – rather like the gear systems used in automotive automatic transmissions. And like auto transmissions, some cordless drills let you select between ratios – more on this in a moment.

For their size, planetary gears are very strong and, especially when two sets are used, allow high reduction ratios to be achieved in small volumes. Considering their size and torque capacity, these are really nice little gearboxes.

The torque multiplication might be achieved by the gearbox, but if you want to quickly drill holes or drive screws, you need real motor power. This is provided by a high-current, brushed DC motor. Typically, the 'motor-stalled' DC current is around 10A at 12V, and considering that the motors are about the size of a 'D' cell, that makes for quite a powerful (and useful) motor – especially since it hasn't cost anything!

Up to speed

Many cordless drills have an electronic variable speed function, achieved by pulse-width modulating the power fed to the motor via a switching transistor. This transistor is usually mounted on a separate interior heatsink, and the rest of the control electronics are integrated into a housing with the trigger switch.

A reversing switch is also often mounted directly above the speed control. So even if you salvage just these parts, you have a handy high-current electric motor speed control (or, for example, a 12V DC light dimmer).

Everyday Practical Electronics, September 2009

Recycle It



Cordless drills use planetary gearboxes to reduce the chuck speed and increase torque. Usually two back-to-back geartrains are used – this view shows the motor input side. These gearboxes are compact, have a high reduction ratio and are strong for their size.

Finally, most of these drills have an adjustable slipping clutch that allows the peak torque to be set before drive ceases.

Using the parts

There are plenty of uses for these bits and pieces. One of the easiest is to simply pull the body of the drill apart (because they are low voltage devices, tamper-proof screws aren't fitted, making it really easy) and cut the supply wires at the motor. Bend a piece of steel rod into a crank-shaped handle and lock one end in the chuck. Turn the handle and – hey presto! – you have a pretty 'grunty' small DC electric generator.

How grunty? Well, on one unit I measured, it was quite easy to run a half-amp load at 5V – that's 2.5W! And 2.5W is plenty to run a torch bulb



A discarded cordless drill can provide a compact and powerful drive assembly for nothing! The motor/gearbox/clutch/chuck combination can be used to drive robots, power small winches – or even be a portable drill for use on car power.



One of the easiest uses of the innards of a discarded cordless electric drill is as a hand-cranked DC generator. In this application, the gearbox steps-up the rotational speed of the chuck, allowing up to 0.5A at 5V to be generated with ease – quite good for such a small generator!

or two high-efficiency Luxeon LEDs. It's also quite enough to charge two 1.2V rechargeable cells or a mobile phone battery.

If you pick a drill that has two userselectable gear ratios, it works even better. In one ratio, turning the handle is easy, but the amount of power generated is lower (that's the 'topping up' setting, if you like). Alternatively, you can slide over the gear selection lever and have around twice the power output at the same rotational speed – but it's much harder to turn the handle. To protect it and allow it to be easily held, the generator/gearbox/clutch/ chuck assembly is best squeezed inside a length of PVC pipe (again picked up for nothing, this time from the rubbish pile of a building site). If it needs to be semi-weatherproof, just add PVC end caps with appropriate holes drilled for the crank handle and power wire exits.

Mechanical drive

The motor/gearbox/clutch/chuck assembly can also be used wherever



Fig.1: these scope shots show a typical speed control output for low PWM (left) and high PWM (right) duty cycle settings.

Recycle It



threaded bolt goes through a captive nut and is turned to smoothly deflect the speed control trigger. Above right is a typical pulse-width modulated (PWM) control unit, complete with its heatsink-mounted switching transistor.

a high-torque output, low-voltage mechanical drive is needed. For example, two of these assemblies can easily be combined to form the individual wheel traction motors for a small robot (or you can use four for the ultimate in manoeuvrability!). Another possibility is to use one of these assemblies to drive a small winch – eg, to hoist a model railway baseboard up near the ceiling when it isn't being used.

In these applications, the inbuilt slipping clutch is a real asset, as it stops the motor from being overloaded when the output is stalled.

Since nearly all these motors will happily work for short periods on 12V (even when the nominal battery voltage of the drill might be only 9.6V), the salvaged cordless drill is easily equipped with a long cable with some battery clips to allow it to be powered by a car battery.

Variable speed controller

The variable speed controller is a mixed blessing. While it is capable of handling high currents (very high for short periods), the physical layout of the module lends itself only to those applications where a squeeze or push trigger is needed. Unless you have lots of spare units to play with, don't pull the module apart in an attempt to substitute a rotary potentiometer for the slide type – once it's apart, it can be very hard to put back together.

Rat It Before You Chuck It

Whenever you throw away an old TV (or VCR or washing machine or dishwasher or printer) do you always think that surely there must be some good salvageable components inside? Well, this column is for you! (And it's also for people without a lot of dough.) Each month we'll use bits and pieces sourced from discards, sometimes in mini-projects and other times as an ideas smorgasbord.

And you can contribute as well. If you have a use for specific parts which can

easily be salvaged from goods commonly being thrown away, we'd love to hear from you. Perhaps you use the pressure switch from a washing machine to control a pump. Or maybe you have a use for the highquality bearings from VCR heads. Or perhaps you've found how the guts of a cassette player can be easily turned into a metal detector. (Well, we made the last one up but you get the idea . . .)

If you have some practical ideas, write in and tell us!

A better approach is to build a mechanical system that can vary and maintain the trigger movement needed in the application. For example, by using a coarse-threaded bolt and a fixed nut, the original trigger can be progressively moved by rotating the bolt – see Fig.2. The unit can then be used wherever low-voltage DC motor speed control (eg, for a miniature 12V lathe) or filament light dimming is required.

Finally, the electric motor itself is ideal for driving a fan. Small fan blade assemblies can be salvaged for nothing from microwave ovens.

Be careful with microwave ovens though – they can pack a lethal punch, even with the power switched off. Make absolutely certain that all high-voltage capacitors inside the oven have been discharged before attempting to salvage any parts. Don't think of even opening up a microwave oven if you don't know what you are doing.

Conclusion

When you see a cordless drill, salvage it and strip it back to the internals. The resulting bits take up very little storage room and can be used to make a hand-cranked generator or as a powerful low-voltage motor/gearbox unit with variable speed control. **EPE**

<u>EPE PIC PROJECTS</u> **VOLUME 1 MINI CD-ROM**

A plethora of 20 'hand-PICked' PIC Projects from selected past issues of EPE

Together with the PIC programming

software for each project plus bonus articles

The projects are:

PIC-Based Ultrasonic Tape Measure You've got it taped if you PIC this ultrasonic distance measuring calculator

EPE Mind PICkler

Want seven ways to relax? Try our PIC-controlled mind machine! **PIC MIDI Sustain Pedal**

Add sustain and glissando to your MIDI line-up with this inexpensive PIC-controlled effects unit

PIC-based MIDI Handbells

Ring out thy bells with merry tolling - plus a MIDI PIC-up, of course!

EPE Mood PICker

Oh for a good night's sleep! Insomniacs rejoice – your wakeful nights could soon be over with this mini-micro under the pillow!

PIC Micro-Probe

A hardware tool to help debug your PIC software **PIC Video Cleaner**

Improving video viewing on poorly maintained TVs and VCRs

PIC Graphics LCD Scope A PIC and graphics LCD signal monitor for your workshop

PIC to Printer Interface

How to use dot-matrix printers as data loggers with PIC microcontrollers

PIC Polywhatsit A novel compendium of musical effects to delight the creative musician

PIC Magick Musick

Conjure music from thin air at the mere untouching gesture of a fingertip

PIC Mini-Enigma Share encrypted messages with your friends — true

spymaster entertainment **PIC Virus Zapper**

Can disease be cured electronically? Investigate this controversial subject for yourself **PIC Controlled Intruder Alarm**

A sophisticated multi-zone intruder detection system that offers a variety of monitoring facilities

PIC Big-Digit Display Control the giant ex-British Rail platform clock 7-segment digits that are now available on the surplus market

PIC Freezer Alarm

How to prevent your food from defrosting unexpectedly **PIC World Clock**

Graphically displays world map, calendar, clock and global time-zone data

PICAXE Projects

A 3-part series using PICAXE devices – PIC microcontrollers that do not need specialist knowledge or programming equipment

PIC-based Tuning Fork and Metronome Thrill everyone by at long last getting your instrument properly tuned

Versatile PIC Flasher An attractive display to enhance your Christmas decorations or your child's ceiling

(c) 1998 - 2003 Tech Bit ve inc. & Wimborne Publishing Ltd

EPE PIC

NOTE: The PDF files on this CD-ROM are suitable to use on any PC with a CD-ROM drive. They require Adobe Acrobat Reader – included on the CD-ROM

Vol 1

Vol 2 Vol 3

> INCLUDING AT and P&

EPE PIC PROJECTS CD-ROM ORDER FORM

EPE PIC PROJECTS VOL 1 CD-ROM
Price £14.45 each – includes postage to anywhere in the world.
Name
Address
Post Code
□ I enclose cheque/P.O./bank draft to the value of £
D please charge my Visa/Mastercard/Maestro £
Card No
Card Security Code (The last 3 digits on or just under the signature strip)
Valid From Expiry Date
Maestro Issue No
SEND TO:
Everyday Practical Electronics, Wimborne Publishing I td
Sequoia House, 398a Ringwood Road, Ferndown,
Dorset BH22 9AU.
Iel: 01202 873872. Fax: 01202 874562.

Email: orders@epemag.wimborne.co.uk

Payments must be by card or in £ Sterling - cheque or bank draft drawn on a UK bank.

Normally posted within seven days of receipt of order. Send a copy of this form, or order by letter if you do not wish to cut your issue.

> Order on-line from www.epemag.com or by Phone, Fax, Email or Post.

BECOME A PIC PROJECT BUILDER WITH THE HELP OF EPE!

EPE PIC RESOURCES CD-ROM V2

Version 2 includes the EPE PIC Tutorial V2 series of Supplements (EPE April, May, June 2003)

The CD-ROM contains the following Tutorial-related software and texts:

- EPE PIC Tutorial V2 complete series of articles plus demonstration software, John Becker, April, May, June '03
- PIC Toolkit Mk3 (TK3 hardware construction details), John Becker, Oct '01
- PIC Toolkit TK3 for Windows (software details), John Becker, Nov '01

Plus these useful texts to help you get the most out of your PIC programming:

- How to Use Intelligent LCDs, Julyan Ilett, Feb/Mar '97
- PIC16F87x Microcontrollers (Review), John Becker, April '99
- PIC16F87x Mini Tutorial, John Becker, Oct '99
- Using PICs and Keypads, John Becker, Jan '01
- How to Use Graphics LCDs with PICs, John Becker, Feb '01
- PIC16F87x Extended Memory (how to use it), John Becker, June '01
- PIC to Printer Interfacing (dot-matrix), John Becker, July '01
- PIC Magick Musick (use of 40kHz transducers), John Becker, Jan '02
- Programming PIC Interrupts, Malcolm Wiles, Mar/Apr '02
- Using the PIC's PCLATH Command, John Waller, July '02
- EPE StyloPIC (precision tuning musical notes), John Becker, July '02
- Using Square Roots with PICs, Peter Hemsley, Aug '02
- Using TK3 with Windows XP and 2000, Mark Jones, Oct '02
- PIC Macros and Computed GOTOs, Malcolm Wiles, Jan '03
- Asynchronous Serial Communications (RS-232), John Waller, unpublished
- Using I2C Facilities in the PIC16F877, John Waller, unpublished
- Using Serial EEPROMs, Gary Moulton, unpublished
- Additional text for EPE PIC Tutorial V2, John Becker, unpublished

NOTE: The PDF files on this CD-ROM are suitable to use on any PC with a CD-ROM drive. They require Adobe Acrobat Reader – included on the CD-ROM ELECTRONICS

This CD-ROM requires Adobe Acrobat

Acrobat Reader v5.05

is included on the CD-ROM. The software should auto-run. It not, double-click on: My Computer, your CD drive and then on the file index.pdf

PIC RESOURCES V2 Wimborne Publishing Ltd 2003

www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk

ONLY £14.4

EPE PIC RESOURCES V2

CD-ROM ORDER FORM

Please send me (quantity) EPE PIC RESOURCES V2 CD-ROM

Price £14.45 each – includes postage to anywhere in the world. Name Address Post Code □ I enclose cheque/P.O./bank draft to the value of £ □ please charge my Visa/Mastercard/Maestro £ Card No. Card Security Code (The last 3 digits on or just under the signature strip) Valid From Expiry Date Maestro Issue No. VISA SEND TO: **Everyday Practical Electronics**, Wimborne Publishing Ltd., Seguoia House, 398a Ringwood Road, Ferndown, Dorset BH22 9AU. Tel: 01202 873872. Fax: 01202 874562. Email: orders@epemag.wimborne.co.uk

Payments must be by card or in £ Sterling – cheque or bank draft drawn on a UK bank.

Normally posted within seven days of receipt of order. Send a copy of this form, or order by letter if you do not wish to cut your issue.

> Order on-line from www.epemag.com or by Phone, Fax, Email or Post.

BECOME A PIC WIZARD WITH THE HELP OF EPE!



Practically Speaking

Robert Penfold looks at the Techniques of Actually Doing it!

AVING completed the circuit board and produced the required cutouts and holes in the case, a project is getting close to completion. With most projects there is still some way to go though.

The next step is to fit the circuit board into the case, but ideally the board should be tested *before* it is fitted into the case. If there should happen to be an error on the circuit board, it is highly unlikely that it will be possible to fix the problem without disconnecting the board and removing it from its case.

This can be time consuming, and the process of dismantling and rebuilding a project entails a slight risk of damaging something in the process. It is much better if any mistakes can be found and rectified prior to installing the circuit board in its case. Also, should a problem occur with the finished project, having pretested the circuit board you will know that it is almost certainly some other part of the unit that is at fault.

Pretesting

Testing the circuit board of a mainspowered project is a highly dangerous undertaking and MUST not be attempted by a beginner/novice. However, it is fairly straightforward with most battery-powered projects. It is basically just a matter of wiring the board to the battery, and any other essential off-board components, such as potentiometers and switches.

There is no need to make the 'test' wiring look pretty. On the other hand, it does have to be right, so it should be given the same degree of care that is used when fitting the 'real' wiring.

Leads fitted with the smallest size crocodile clips are useful for making 'solderless' temporary connections, but fitting a large number of leads in this way is probably not practical. You're likely to accidentally disconnect something each time you add a new lead!

It is necessary to take a realistic attitude with this situation, and with some projects there will be so many hard-wired connections that it would be impossible to justify the time and effort involved in pretesting the circuit board. However, it is a practical proposition with most small and medium sized projects. It might still be worth it with larger projects where the pretesting would be time consuming, but not nearly as time consuming as removing a faulty circuit board and installing it again.

Mounting tension

The circuit board must be fitted into the case in such a way that there is no significant risk of it coming adrift. There are several common methods of holding a board in place, including the obvious one of simply bolting it in place. This method is slightly less straightforward than it might seem at first. It is clearly essential to have the underside of the board held clear of the case if it is of metal construction, or if it is one that has a metal chassis that is used when mounting the circuit board. It is otherwise a certainty that some of the connections on the underside of the board will short-circuit through the case.

The easy solution is to use some spacers between the board and the case, as in Fig.1. The spacers are just metal tubes of a suitable diameter for the mounting bolts used, and they are typically between about 6mm and 25mm long. The threaded type is probably easier to use when mounting large boards that require several mounting bolts. With threaded spacers you can fix them all onto the mounting bolts, add the board, and then fit the fixing nuts.

The problem when using plain spacers is the need to hold the bolts and spacers in place while the board and fixing nuts are added. It can be done, but this task is often quite awkward to achieve. Using Blu-Tack or plasticine to temporarily hold things in place can make the job much easier.

It is essential that the mounting holes in the case are drilled accurately, since any error in



Fig.1. Spacers are used over the mounting bolts to hold the underside of the board clear of the case. Spacers about 6mm long are usually sufficient

On the face of it, using a case or chassis made from a non-metallic material removes the need for spacers. However, the spacers are still required, regardless of material used for the case or chassis. They are required because of the soldered connections that protrude on the underside of the board making it impossible for the board to fit flat against the case.

Without the spacers, the board inevitably becomes distorted as the mounting nuts are tightened, and the areas of the board around them are forced right down onto the case surface. At best, this will impose unnecessary stresses on both the board and the case. At worst it will result in serious damage to the circuit board and (or) the case.

Even a short spacer about 6mm long used over each of the mounting bolts should be sufficient to keep the connections on the underside of the board slightly clear of the case, thus avoiding short-circuits and stresses on the board. Spacers are available in plain and threaded versions, with the later having a screw thread cut on the inside, and running the full length of the tube. It does not really matter too much which type is used. their positioning tends to place stresses on both the case and circuit board. Any significant errors when using threaded spacers will make it impossible to fit the circuit board onto the mounting bolts. Using a needle file to suitably elongate the mounting holes in the case will usually be sufficient to get the board in place.

Minor adjustments of this type are often needed, but anything other than minute errors are best avoided. Apart from producing some scrappy looking results, too much of this type of thing could result in the board being fixed in an unreliable fashion.

It's a stand-off

Various types of plastic stand-offs provide the main alternative to mounting bolts and spacers. The simplest type of stand-off clip into holes of the appropriate diameter drilled through the case and the circuit board. While this method makes it quick and easy to fit and remove the circuit board, in practice it is not always entirely satisfactory. Unless the mounting holes are drilled accurately and cleanly it will probably be impossible to fit the stand-offs into the holes, or they will fit into the holes but will not lock into place reliably.

With some stand-offs, it does not seem to matter how accurately the mounting holes are drilled. They never provide a reliable means of mounting the circuit board. Some of these stand-offs are probably designed to be used in conjunction with mounting bolts rather than as the only means of mounting the board. The motherboards in PCs are often mounted on the case using a mixture of bolts and some extremely basic stand-offs, as are many very large boards.

Stand-offs that snap in and out of position are hardly ever satisfactory when used with stripboard. The likely cause of this problem is that the matrix of pre-drilled holes in the board makes it impossible to produce really neat mounting holes. Drilling out one of the existing holes tends to make it merge with four of the other pre-drilled holes. This produces a rather odd shaped mounting hole that prevents the stand-off from snapping into place properly.

This type of stand-off is only suitable for use where the circuit board will be mounted on a chassis within the case, rather than directly on the outer casing. Obviously, it is physically possible to use this type of stand-off with most cases, but the clips would protrude a few millimetres from the surface of the case, which would not provide a neat finish. Also,





Fig.2. Some stand-offs use mounting bolts at both ends (left), and are much the same as threaded spacers. A variation on this (right) is to have the stand-off bolted to the case with the circuit board just clipped into place

there would probably be a tendency for the clips to get knocked out of position, leaving the circuit board detached from the case.

Mounting bolts are a much better choice with stripboard, although the type of standoff shown on the left in Fig.2 is a good choice for stripboard. These usually take the form of a plastic outer section with a metal insert that has the screw threads. They differ from threaded spacers in that there are only a few millimetres of screw thread at each end, rather than having the thread running the whole length of the spacer. A threaded spacer could be used, but this type of stand-off cannot be used as a threaded spacer. Due to the limited length of the screw thread, it is essential to use very short (about 5mm or 6mm) mounting bolts with this type of stand-off.

There is another type of stand-off that is a cross between screw fixing and snap-on varieties. One end is fixed to the case using a short bolt, but the circuit board clips in place at the other end. This type of stand-off is shown on the right in Fig.2. This is probably the most popular type, and it works well provided the board will clip into position securely. There is a further variation that has the stand-off secured to the case by a selfadhesive pad. Getting this type positioned accurately on the case or chassis can be tricky, but there is an easy way. Fit all the stand-offs onto the circuit board, and then press this assembly down into place in the case, making sure that it is in a suitable position before finally pressing it into place. The soft plastics used for some project cases defy most types of glue, but with this type of stand-off it is usually very difficult to remove it once it has been fixed to the case.

Some cases have built-in mounting pillars, but these are rarely of any practical value. The obvious problem with this type is that the circuit board has to be designed to suit the positioning of the mounting pillars. In the present context, this is unlikely to be the case, and any built-in mounting pillars are more likely to be a hindrance than a help. In fact, they can get in the way to such an extent that it becomes necessary to drill them down. Use a drill bit that is slightly larger in diameter than the mounting pillar. Fig.3. Plastic cases often have guiderails moulded into the interior, permitting boards to be fitted horizontally or vertically

Off the rails

There is a similar problem with the guide rails (Fig.3) that are moulded into a fair proportion of plastic project cases. As in this example, there are usually two sets of rails so that circuit boards can be fitted horizontally or vertically. This is a very simple but effective method, where the board just slides into place, and there are no unsightly mounting bolts showing on the exterior of the case. Provided it is just the right size, the circuit board is normally held in place very securely when the case lid is fitted.

Like built-in mounting pillars though, guide rails are only usable with boards that are specifically designed for that particular case. It might be possible to produce an oversize board that accurately fits the guide-rails if you make your own printed circuit boards or use stripboard. Simply cut a board of the correct size and leave blank areas at each end where it will fit into the guide-rails.

Unfortunately, in most cases, any built-in guide rails will be unusable. Some guide rails border on being unusable simply because they are minute and the circuit board can easily come 'off the rails'. It is probably best not to use this method unless the rails are fairly substantial.

A further problem with guide rails is that with most cases it is only possible to use quite small circuit boards. Larger boards could be accommodated if it was possible to mount the boards parallel to the front and rear panels instead of perpendicular to them.

With some cases this can be achieved with the aid of plastic clips that are fitted to the board. The clip and board assembly is then slotted into the guide rails. An indirect method such as this inevitably provides a less secure method of mounting compared to simply fitting the board straight into the guide rails, but it usually works well enough.



Filters circuits Part 3

THIS month we conclude our three-part article on active filters prompted by a question posted by *Paul Goodson* on the *EPE Chat Zone* (chatzones.co.uk). Paul was interested in bandpass filters for audio signals, but was struggling with the apparently dissimilar information on filters he had read from different sources.

In the first article we provided an overview of filter basics and terminology. Then, last month, we discussed some of the different types of filter response and showed that basic filter design seems at least to be reasonably straightforward with the help of suitable software. In fact, it is not quite as simple as just typing a few values into a program, as the quality of the components used can have a big impact on filter performance.

This month, we will take a look at some practical aspects of filter circuit design, in particular how to choose components for filters, including capacitors, resistors and op amps. But first, we will take a look at bandpass filters, starting with a few extra basics and definitions.

Bandpass filters

The generalised frequency response of a bandpass filter is shown in Fig.1. The bandwidth is BW = $f_H - f_L$. For example, if $f_L = 2kHz$ and $f_H = 4kHz$ then BW = 2kHz. The centre frequency, f_C , is given by:

$$f_C = \sqrt{f_H f_L}$$

Note that because we are using a log scale, the centre is the geometric mean of f_L and f_H , not a point arithmetically half way between f_L and f_H . For example, if f_L = 2kHz and f_H = 4kHz then f_C is 2.828kHz, not 3kHz.

The fractional bandwidth is the bandwidth divided by the centre frequency:

Fractional Bandwidth =
$$\frac{BW}{f_C} = \frac{f_H - f_L}{\sqrt{f_H f_L}}$$

This is often expressed as a percentage, the percentage bandwidth. For example, if $f_L = 2kHz$ and $f_H = 4kHz$ then the fractional bandwidth is 0.71 or 71%.

The inverse of fractional bandwidth is the Q factor of the bandpass filter:

$$Q = \frac{f_C}{f_H - f_L}$$



Fig.1. (left) Bandpass filter frequency response

Fig.2. (below). A synthesised 2kHz to 4kHz MFB bandpass filter using Microchip's FilterLab

OUT

C11 3.9nF

Large values of Q (small fractional bandwidths) imply very narrow passbands and place higher demands on the circuit's components (op amp performance and component tolerance).

If the fraction bandwidth is large, say over 100%, then the bandpass filter can be made from a simple series combination of a low pass filter with a cutoff of f_H and a high pass filter with a cutoff of f_H . For smaller fractional bandwidths, a specific bandpass filter circuit must be used.

Multiple feedback

The multiple feedback (MFB), or Rauch, filter circuit uses a single op amp and is a



Fig.3. Screen shot of Microchip's FilterLab software displaying the frequency response plot for Fig.2

useful and simple means of creating relatively low Q bandpass circuits (Q less than 20 and ideally less than 5). An op amp with a high gain-bandwidth product is required for this circuit, particularly for higher Q values. One op amp gives you a second-order stage and these can be cascaded for higher-order filters.

An example of an MFB second-order bandpass filter is shown Fig.2. This has $f_L = 2kHz$ and $f_H = 4kHz$. This was synthesised using the FilterLab 2.0 software from Microchip. The software is available free from **www.microchip.com/filterlab** (or search for 'filterlab' on the Microchip home page). FilterLab can create filters up to eighth-order, using both MFB and Sallen and Key stages.

FilterLab will plot the filter's response for you. A screenshot of FilterLab displaying the response of the circuit in Fig.2 is shown in Fig.3. Readers will recall that last month we looked at another useful filter synthesis program, Filter Free. It is worth downloading and trying out more than one filter design program as they provide different options for filter design.

The MFB filter is economic, in that a secondorder bandpass stage only uses one op amp. However, it has quite severe limitations in terms of the Q factors it can achieve and is sensitive to the op amp's gain-bandwidth product. The state variable filter (SVF) delivers higher performance and lower component sensitivity, but a second-order stage uses three or four op amps, depending on the version employed.



Fig.6. Screen shot of Filter42 software, which is used to design state variable filters (SVFs) using Texas Instruments UAF42 universal active filter chip

from Texas Instruments (originally it was a Burr Brown device) is such a device. This implements a second order SVF, similar to Fig.4, but with all three responses (high, low and bandpass) available.

Its integrators already have 0.5% accurate 1000pF (1nF) on-chip capacitors, meaning that many filters do not require additional external capacitors. The chip also contains an uncommitted op amp of the same type as the others. The UAF42 is available in 14-pin DIP and SOIC-16 surface-mount packages. The

bulletin, which are required. It also shows you how the various stages should be connected together.

In this case, we need two 'PP1' stages, as shown in Fig.7. The required component values are as follows (1% resistors):

Stage 1:
$$R_{F1} = 41.2k\Omega$$
 $R_{F2} = 41.2k\Omega$
 $R_Q = 14.7k\Omega$
Stage 2: $R_{F1} = 76.8k\Omega$ $R_{F2} = 76.8k\Omega$
 $R_Q = 14.7k\Omega$





The Bandpass V_0 output pin (pin 7) (BP Out on Fig.7) of the first stage is connected to the V_{IN3} (pin 2) input pin of the second stage (V_{IN} on Fig.7). The filter attenuates the signal by one quarter in the pass band and has a maximum input voltage of 10V on a ±15V supply.

Performance

The performance of filter circuits is often sensitive to component value variations and imperfections of the resistors and capacitors used; as well as certain key op amp specifications, such as the gain-bandwidth product. This sensitivity is typically worse for small fractional bandwidths (large Q factors).

Using inadequate components may, for example, cause your filter's cut-off frequencies to be incorrect, for the level of attenuation in the stop band to be much less than expected, or for the signal to be distorted. Filters responses depend on the combination of *R* and *C* values rather than absolute values, so you can choose relatively high or low resistor or capacitor values for the same filter and this has an impact on filter performance. Filter software gives varying degrees of control over this.



Fig.4. A Tow-Thomas biquadratic filter, which provides low-pass and high-pass outputs. It comprises integrator circuits, op amps A1 and A2, and an inverting amplifier, A3

Universal filters

The SVF is called a universal filter because it can simultaneously provide low-pass, highpass and bandpass outputs, although not all versions provide all three. A further advantage over MFB and Sallen and Key filters is that it is possible to independently adjust gain, frequency and Q factor with SVFs, making them easily tuneable, although not all variants allow all three properties to be independently tuned. As usual, multiple SVF stages can be cascaded to achieve higher-order filters.

As we have indicated, there are a number of ways of implementing SVFs, and we do not have space to look at all the possibilities here. A popular version is the Tow-Thomas Biquadratic Filter (see Fig.4), which provides low-pass and high-pass outputs. The filter comprises two integrator circuits using op amps A1 and A2, and an inverting amplifier using A3. Input and feedback signals are summed at the input of A1

The large number of op amps required for implementing SVFs may be a disadvantage, but the problem can be overcome by using a dedicated chip. The UAF42 universal filter pin connections of the 14-pin DIP device are shown in Fig.5.

Filter42

Again, design software comes to our aid. This time it is called Filter42, and it is specifically designed to calculate component values for the UAF42 universal filter chip.

Full details of all the various circuit configurations and software options are provided in the document 'Filter Design Program for the UAF42 Universal Active Filter' (currently available from TI at http:// focus.ti.com/lit/an/sbfa002/sbfa002.pdf). The programme is DOS-based, but runs fine in Windows-XP. If you are using this chip you should also read the datasheet, currently available at http://focus.ti.com/lit/ds/symli nk/uaf42.pdf.

A screen shot of the programme ready to calculate the component values for a fourth-order 1dB ripple Chebyshev filter, with a 2kHz to 4kHz pass band, is shown in Fig.6. Pressing F2 displays the component values for whichever of the six or so circuit configurations, detailed in the application



Fig.7. A UAF42 circuit required for a fourth-order Chebyshev 2kHz to 4kHz bandpass filter. Two of these stages are required (see text)

Resistors

Large resistors reduce loading on the op amps outputs and allow you to use smaller (cheaper) capacitor values, but the capacitors should not be too small (see below). Large resistors will also tend to reduce the power consumed by the filter, but increase noise in the circuit.

Some filters are affected by op amp offsets, reducing the value of resistors through which op amp input bias currents flow will reduce offsets, as will using a low offset op amp and one with low bias currents. Some high speed op amps (which may be required in some filters) need relatively low resistor values to perform well.

Capacitors

The capacitors used in active filters should not be too small (less than 100pF), otherwise other capacitances, such as the op amp's input capacitance (for some filters) may have to be taken into account. The op amp's input capacitance should be a known quantity, but stray capacitances from the circuit board and wiring, which may affect any filter with small capacitors, will be hard to quantify.

High-order filters are sensitive to component values, which is a worse problem with capacitors than resistors, because high tolerance capacitors are rare and more expensive than their resistor counterparts. If your filter design software allows you to enter capacitor values (so it sets the resistors) you may be able to use measured capacitor values for a one-off circuit.

Non-ideal behaviour of capacitors may have a significant impact if you are trying to build a high performance filter, in particular losses in the capacitors result in errors in filter behaviour.

Capacitors suffer from dielectric adsorption (DA), which is the tendency of a capacitor to recharge itself after being discharged. At first this might seem to be a low frequency effect, but detailed analysis of dielectric absorption shows that it affects the behaviour of the capacitor over its entire usable frequency range. Mylar and Hi-K ceramic capacitors have high DA values and should be avoided. A capacitor's 'equivalent series resistance (ESR)' is the effective resistance in series with the capacitor; the higher the ESR the more losses in the capacitor. Capacitors also have inductance, again resulting in nonideal behaviour. The effect of both ESR and inductance is included in the dispersion factor (DF) often quoted on capacitor datasheets. A large DF means more losses and worse filter performance. Sometimes, the inverse of DF, Q-factor is quoted. The lower a capacitor's Q factor the higher the losses.

Ceramic capacitors, except NP0 types, and particularly those with high dielectric constants (high-k ceramics) should be avoided in filter circuits. General good choices for filters are NP0 ceramic, silver mica, metalized polycarbonate, polypropylene and polystyrene.

Op amps

Op amps have very high open loop gains (hundreds of thousands or millions) at low frequencies, but their gain is deliberately made to fall off as frequency increases to prevent instability. Op amps are usually used with large amounts of negative feedback, resulting in low (often units or tens) closedloop gain.

If the closed-loop gain is much smaller than the open-loop gain, the circuit's gain depends almost entirely on the feedback components and is largely independent of the op amp's gain. That is why you can set the gain of an op amp amplifier with two resistors without knowing the gain of the op amp.

Given that the op amp's gain falls with frequency, it follows that as frequency is increased we will reach a point at which the op amp's (open loop) gain falls to a value close to that of the circuit. At this point, the design equations (eg, gain = R1/R2) no longer hold and the circuit gain will start decreasing too.

The larger the closed-loop gain the lower the frequency at which this will occur. So, for a higher circuit gain, the circuit bandwidth will be smaller. In fact, for closed-loop op amp amplifiers we have:

 $Gain \times Bandwidth = Constant$

This constant is called the 'gain bandwidth product' (variously abbreviated GB GBW, GBP and GBWP).

If the GBP is 5MHz, the open loop gain falls to unity at 5MHz. If such an op amp is used in closed loop with a gain of 10, then the circuit will work more or less up to 500kHz (as 10×500 kHz = 5MHz). Similarly, if a bandwidth of 100kHz is required, the circuit gain cannot be more than 50 (50×100 kHz = 5MHz).

Gain bandwidth product is important for op amps in MFB and Sallen and Key filter stages. The formula for required GBP varies depending on how the filter is configured and specified, but for an MFB bandpass filter Microchip state GBP = $K \times Q \times 100 \times f_{H}$, where K is the stage's gain.

For Fig.2, this is roughly GBP = $1 \times 1.4 \times 100 \times 4000$ or 0.56MHz, which is not particularly demanding and is probably within the specification of the popular 741 op amp. However, it does not take much to make this requirement more difficult though. For example, shifting the 2kHz bandwidth up to 8kHz to 10kHz to give a Q of 4.47, we get GBP = $1 \times 4.47 \times 100 \times 10000$ or 4.47MHz, which is beyond the limit of a few common general purpose op amps, although easily covered by faster devices.

Output impedance

Op amp output impedance is also affected by frequency, because the output impedance in closed loop is the open-loop output impedance divided by the gain. At high frequencies, as the op amp gain decreases, the effective output impedance also increases. Once this impedance becomes similar to the impedances of the components in the feedback network it will start influencing the filter's response. The filter gain may, therefore, not continue to behave (eg, fall off continuously) at high frequencies, as would be expected from the idealised response curves.

If the filter is handling reasonably large voltages (a few volts rather than a few millivolts), then the op amps slew rate is likely to be important. Slew rate is a measure of how fast an op amp's output can change and limits the device's ability to accurately reproduce input waveforms, particularly for larger signals and high frequencies.

For a signal peak of V_p volts and a maximum in-band frequency of *f*, the op amp's slew rate should be at least $2\pi f V_p V/s$. For example, a 50kHz filter with a 10V peak-to-peak (V_p = 5V) signal requires a slew rate of 1.6MV/s or 1.6V/ μ s. Note that the popular 741 can only manage about 0.5V/ μ s and would therefore cause distortion in this application.

PLEASE TAKE NOTE

Lightning Detector –

Breadboarding Projects June '09 Page 49, Fig 9.1. The type number for op amp IC2 should be a 7611 device.

Heating Oil Storage Tank

Burglar AlarmJuly '09Page 55, Fig.2. Transistor TR1 should be
a type BFY51, not as shown.

Ingenuity Unlimited

Our regular round-up of readers' own circuits

WIN A PICO PC-BASED OSCILLOSCOPE WORTH £799

- 200MHz Analogue Bandwidth Dual Channel Storage Oscilloscope
- Spectrum Analyser
- Frequency Meter
- Multimeter
- USB Interface.

If you have a novel circuit idea which would be of use to other readers then a Pico Technology PC-based oscilloscope could be yours.

After every 20 published IU circuits, Pico Technology will be awarding a PicoScope 3206 digital storage oscilloscope for the best IU submission. In addition a PicoScope 2105 Handheld 'Scope worth £199 will be presented to the runner up.



We pay between \pounds 10 and \pounds 50 for all material published, depending on length and technical merit. We're looking for novel applications and circuit designs, not simply mechanical, electrical or software ideas. Ideas must be the reader's own work and must not have been published or submitted for publication elsewhere.

The circuits shown have NOT been proven by us. **Ingenuity Unlimited** is open to ALL abilities, but items for consideration in this column should be typed or word-processed, with a brief circuit description (between 100 and 500 words maximum) and include a full circuit diagram showing all component values. **Please draw all circuit schematics as clearly as possible**. Send your circuit ideas to: Ingenuity Unlimited, Wimborne Publishing Ltd., Sequoia House, 398a Ringwood Road, Temdown, Dorset BH22 9AU. Email: editorial@epemag.wimborne.co.uk. Your ideas could earn you some cash **and a prize** 1

Battery Tester for SLAs – *Health check*

echargeable sealed lead-acid batteries (SLAs) don't last forever, and eventually have to be thrown out, but, although you might suspect the capacity is down, it would be useful to know exactly how far down; is it 80% or only 20%? Without this information it isn't possible to make a rational decision on whether or not to keep one.

The only meaningful way of deciding whether to keep it is to do a proper 'drop test' in which you apply a realistic load to the battery and watch the fall of the terminal voltage over a time-frame that will be anywhere from five to 10 hours. This used to be done with a chart-recorder, but nowadays you'd use your computer. Normally, you would also need a data-logger to execute the analogue-to-digital conversion required.

Data-loggers are high-tech gadgets, but this level of sophistication is wholly inappropriate here. Remember, all we want is a rough visual guide as to the health of the SLA. In any case, few hobbyists could justify the expense. The circuit diagram in Fig.1 shows a method of achieving our aim, and one which should cost you next to nothing.

The trick is to recall that most computers already has an analogue-to-digital converter: there is one incorporated in the audio chip. All we need is a computer, some audio-recorder software (plenty free on the internet) and the circuit described here.

You will need to load the battery with a high-wattage resistor that will drain the



Fig.1. Circuit diagram for the sealed lead-acid battery tester

battery in about five hours. The rest of the circuit is simply an inexpensive CMOS chip configured to oscillate at some arbitrary rate (I chose 1kHz). The output of this oscillator is virtually rail-to-rail, and so its amplitude closely reflects the battery's terminal voltage (we aren't after precision here, only a trend). The resistive divider picks off a small signal which goes to the computer (I used the Line-in, which requires around 200mV).

It is interesting to compare the charts of various SLAs and to see the different failure modes. A good battery will stay above 10V until it is drained, and then quickly fall away. With an older one, only a single cell might be down. Or the entire voltage may rapidly collapse to virtually nothing under load. This sort of detailed information will help you better decide whether to keep it or bin it.

Bruce Clothier, Oadby

ELECTRONICS MANUALS ON CD-ROM £29.95 EACH

ELECTRONICS SERVICE MANUAL

MODERN ELECTRONICS MANUAL



Everything you need to know to get started in repairing electronic equipment

Around 900 pages
 Fundamental principles
 Troubleshooting techniques
 Servicing techniques
 Choosing and using test equipment
 Reference data
 Manufacturers' web links
 Easy-to-use Adobe Acrobat format
 Clear and simple layout
 Vital safety precautions
 Professionally written
 Supplements

SAFETY: Safety Regulations, Electrical Safety and First Aid. UNDERPINNING KNOWLEDGE: Electrical and Electronic Principles, Active and Passive Components, Circuit Diagrams, Circuit Measurements, Radio, Computers, Valves and manufacturers' Data, etc. PRACTICAL SKILLS: Learn how to identify Electronic Components, Avoid Static Hazards, Carry Out Soldering and Wiring, Remove and Replace Components. TEST EQUIPMENT: How to Choose and Use Test Equipment, Assemble a Toolkit, Set Up a Workshop, and Get the Most from Your Multimeter and Oscilloscope, etc. SERVICING TECHNIQUES: The Manual includes vital guidelines on how to Service Audio Amplifiers. The Supplements include similar guidelines for Radio Receivers, TV Receivers, Cassette Recorders, Video Recorders, Personal Computers, etc. TECHNICAL NOTES: Commencing with the IBM PC, this section and the Supplements deal with a very wide range of specific types of equipment - radios, TVs, cassette recorders, amplifiers, video recorders etc. REFERENCE DATA: Diodes, Small-Signal Transistors, Power Transistors, Thyristors, Triacs and Field Effect Transistors. Supplements include Operational Amplifiers, Logic Circuits, optoelectronic Devices, etc.

The essential reference work for everyone studying electronics

 Over 800 pages
 In-depth theory
 Projects to build
 Detailed assembly instructions 1 Full components checklists
 Extensive data tables
 Manufacturers' web links
 Easy-to-use Adobe Acrobat format
 Clear and simple layout
 Comprehensive subject range
 Professionally written
 Supplements

BASIC PRINCIPLES: Electronic Components and their Characteristics; Circuits Using Passive Components; Power Supplies; The Amateur Electronics Workshop; The Uses of Semiconductors; Digital Electronics; Operational Amplifiers; Introduction to Physics, including practical experiments; Semiconductors and Digital Instruments.

CIRCUITS TO BUILD: The Base Manual describes 12 projects including a Theremin and a Simple TENS Unit. ESSENTIAL DATA: Extensive tables on diodes, transistors, thyristors and triacs, digital and linear i.c.s. EXTENSIVE GLOSSARY: Should you come across a technical word, phrase or abbreviation you're not familiar with, simply look up the glossary and you'll find a comprehensive definition in plain English.

The Manual also covers **Safety** and provides web links to component and equipment **Manufacturers and Suppliers**.

Full contents list available online at: www.epemag.com

SUPPLEMENTS: Additional CD-ROMs each containing approximately 500 pages of additional information on specific areas of electronics are available for £19.95 each. Information on the availability and content of each Supplement CD-ROM will be sent to you. PRESENTATION: CD-ROM suitable for any modern PC. Requires Adobe Acrobat Reader which is included on the CD-ROM.

Wimborne Publishing Ltd., Sequoia House, 398a Ringwood Road, Ferndown, Dorset BH22 9AU. Tel: 01202 873872. Fax: 01202 874562.

PLEASE send me THE MODERN ELECTRONICS MANUAL CD-ROM ELECTRONICS SERVICE MANUAL CD-ROM I enclose payment of £29.95 (for one manual) or £49.90 for both manuals (saving £10 by ordering both together). FULL NAME ADDRESS	ORDER FORM Simply complete and return the order form with your payment to the following address: Wimborne Publishing Ltd, Sequoia House, 398a Ringwood Road, Ferndown, Dorset BH22 9AU Price includes postage to anywhere in the World
POSTCODE	We will happily exchange any faulty CD-ROMs but since the content can be printed out we do not offer a refund on these items.
 I enclose cheque/PO in UK pounds payable to Wimborne Publishing Ltd. Please charge my Visa/Mastercard/Maestro Card No 	Your CD-ROM(s) will be posted to you by first class mail or airmail,
Valid From Expiry Date Card Security Code (The last 3 digits on or just under the signature strip)	days of receipt of your order

Everyday Practical Electronics, September 2009

WEARDALE	For all your Mail/We	ALE ELI electronic & elec	ECTRICS trical needs. rs Only.	WEARDALE
ter norghing standard	www.wea	rdale-elect	rics.co.uk	Construction advected
(Check ou	t these gi	reat offers	s
	WHILE	STOCKS	S LAST!	
	19	- 5	P	
Min DPDT Slide Switch <mark>49p</mark> for 5	220uF 16V Cap 85C <mark>29p</mark> for 5	20mm 6.3A QB Fuse <mark>49p</mark> for 10	20mm F/Holder 49p for 10	22pin DIL SKT 49p for 5
100x160 coated F/glass £1 for 1	BZX55 5.6v ZD 12p for 5	5m Tel Ext Lead 99p each	M/meter c/w Buzzer £4.99	2w/2g Brass f/p Dimmer £5 ea
	5		-90	(étř
G/brass cooker Switch £5.99 ea	G/P phono plug Black £1 for 10	4w 12db TV AMP <mark>£7.29</mark> ea	470uF 25v Cap 105c <mark>20p</mark> for 2	1K H Trimpot 29p for 5
Bus	1	7		
Strain relief Bush <mark>49p</mark> for 20	20m Tel Ext Kit £4.49 ea	Red Scotch lock £1 for 20	3m Usb Am-Bm Cable <mark>£1.99</mark> ea	2w HDMI switch £9.99 ea
For more details of these and many other great offers visit				
Www.weardale-electrics.co.uk Choose Weardale Electrics for: Computer Systems both New & Second User, Electronic Components, Test Gear, Lamps, Connectors, Cable, Metal Detectors, Hardware, Tools, PSU's, Switches, Electrical Installation Parts, Hard-Drives, Monitors, Disco & Stage Lighting, Mixers, Audio & Video Leads, Telephone Ext Kits, Diodes, Fuses, Capacitors, Enclosures, Car & Caravan Accessories, Soldering				

Relays, Transformers & much much morel All prices include VAT Delivery Extra, pay by CHEQUE / P.O / or PAYPAL / Google Weardale Electrics, 10 Front Street, Frosterley, DL13 2QL Tel: 01388 527699 admin@weardale=electrics.co.uk Sorry no personal callers. VAT # GB 971 8562 82 Full T&C on website E&OE

Internet I/O Made Easy





LECTRONICS LTD MICROSTEPPER Stepping Motor Driver

May 09 EPE. 1/2 1/4 1/8 and 1/16 microstep driver for standard 4 phase unipolar motors. Up to 46V at 3A.

> Adjustable current with efficient PWM control. Opto isolated inputs and outputs for computer (LPT)# or logic level control. SLA7062M driver chip contains all sequencer logic - Only needs Step and Direction inputs. Kit includes PTH circuit board Chip, and <u>all</u> components. # Connection details and (Slow speed) demo PC software: free download from website.

KIT 914 £11.90 Includes all parts & heatsink for stereo & mono

Special Offer - Kit 920 + MD23

200 Step motor £31.91

11120

KIT 920

£18.76

Low distortion 11W/channel Stereo/20W Mono. True (rms) Real Power. High Slew Rate/bandwidth & Iow noise. Ideal MP3 booster. Short Circuit & Overtemp. Protected. STA7360 chip. Needs 8 to 18V supply. EPE Project May2005.

All Prices Include VAT, Add £3.00 P&P per order, or £7.99 for next day. Chqs. P.O. & most major cards accepted. Mail Order Only. 135 Hunter Street Burton on Trent Staffs DE14 2ST Tel: 01283 565435 Fax: 01283 546932 www.magenta2000.co.uk sales@magenta2000.co.uk

PIC M Mike Hibbett

Our periodic column for PIC programming enlightenment

Debugging – an art not science

ne of the hardest, yet most interesting challenges that we have to deal with when designing software is debugging. Debugging is the art – yes it's an art not a science – of how you solve problems with the way your software and circuit operates.

Loosely speaking, there are three categories of errors in software, and each has a different debugging approach:

Syntax Errors – The compiler or assembler is unable to convert your text into an actual program

Incorrect Behavior – Your program operates, but it doesn't do what you intended

Erratic Behavior – Your program operates correctly, most of the time, but sometimes goes wrong at unpredictable times.

Syntax errors are easy to solve because the compiler or assembler will display a helpful message saying exactly what the problem is, and on what line number, to the extent that you sometimes wonder why the compiler didn't fix the problem in the source code itself!

Incorrect behavior is the kind of error that we are most familiar with. Maybe the software flashes an LED at the wrong rate, or sends too many bits out to a serial memory device.

These problems are relatively easy to track down because they always occur whenever you run the program – you simply need to track down which part of the software is doing it, and fix it. OK, perhaps it's not always that simple, but we will discuss the techniques in a minute.

The final category, *erratic behavior*, is the bane of all software engineers. Your software appears to work perfectly, except that once in a while it does something unexpected – a corrupted message over a serial port, freezing for an unusual amount of time, a sudden crash.

For a professional engineer these issues are a nightmare – your boss, who is used to project plans and estimates that are probably accurate to within 20% asks "when will it be fixed" and your only answer is "when it's done". Problems like these can take a day, or several months to solve. You just can't say.

So how do software engineers debug problems within software?

Emulators

In the old days, the only option available for debugging was to use a processor emulator, custom hardware that implemented the normal functionality of the processor, but also provided access to the address and data lines of the CPU, which were not available on the standard IC. This hardware was very expensive, costing thousands of pounds, and was very difficult to get hold of due to limited production runs.

With an emulator and the debugger software that came with it (often on a custom computer) you could set 'breakpoints' – instructions to the debugger to freeze operation of the processor if a particular address was reached. Once the debugger detected an access to this address it stopped the program and allowed the user to inspect the registers of the processor. It was possible to set complicated scenarios, under which these breakpoints would occur, such as 'break if this address is reached and the accumulator has a value of 0x12 and this is the second time you have been at this address'.

Emulators are very powerful tools, but way beyond the reach of hobbyists, and even small companies.

Crash and burn

There are other more primitive techniques available that don't require expensive hardware, but instead rely on the hardware of the target circuit itself. Toggling an LED, displaying text on an LCD or even transmitting information over a serial port as the program reaches a critical point in the code are all popular alternatives, and sometimes the only practical solution.

Debugging under these conditions is known as 'crash and burn', from the days when programs were held on EPROM memory. You would write your test code, burn it into an EPROM and then run it. When it crashes, you hopefully have learned enough about the problem to write some new test code, and the cycle repeats.

As EPROMs used to take 20 minutes to erase under a UV lamp it was normal for each developer to have a stack of EPROMs erased and ready to be programmed, and they would make frequent trips to the UV eraser to clear a bunch of chips at a time. In large organisations it was not unusual for arguments to occur over who was next in line for the eraser!

Engineers with a little foresight, and with target hardware that had enough spare RAM, would write a 'debug monitor' to assist with the debugging process. A monitor is a small program that is programmed into EPROM or Flash memory, and that can itself transfer programs from a PC via a serial link directly into RAM.

The monitor allows you to start the program, manually halt it and even run the program a single instruction at a time, allowing the processor registers to be displayed between each execution. These monitors are small, simple and crude, but offer a significant timesaving over the crash and burn technique – so long as your target can support it.

What monitors cannot do is allow your program to run at full speed while providing breakpoints – that still requires an expensive emulator.

BDM

At some point, probably due to pressure from the large number of small and relatively cash-poor software companies that sprang up in the 1980s, the microprocessor manufacturers woke up to the problem of debugging software. They realised that with the addition of a small amount of silicon space on their processors they could provide a 'halfway house' between full emulation and simple monitor debugging.

Often referred to as 'background debug mode' or BDM, it allows a simple low-cost external system to control the operation of the processor – and crucially, allow the placement of one or more breakpoints within the target application. As the mechanisms improved over the years, we have now reached the stage where a powerful debug tool can be created for a processor that retails for less than thirty pounds – the Microchip PicKit2 for example.

While the PicKit2 (and its replacement, the PicKit3) are most frequently used for programming microprocessors, they are, in fact, also powerful debugging interfaces. The software to drive this interface is wrapped up within MPLAB. You can view your assembly or C source code and step through it, line by line if you wish, while it executes on the circuit board. When the processor halts, you can view the content of variables and all processor registers.

It *significantly* reduces the time required to fix bugs in the software, and turns the debugging experience from an act of frustration into an interesting adventure. There is something quite magical about seeing your normally lifeless source code come to life, exercising the circuit as you step line by line through the program!

To gain access to the benefits of in-circuit debugging, you only need to reserve two pins on the processor for use by the external debugger. These are normally called PGD and PGC, and along with power and the RESET pin are the only connections required. The author automatically adds these signals to a small standard six-pin header with every new design right from the start of the design process, ready to be plugged directly into a PicKit2 once the circuit has been built.

Simulators

While some form of hardware debugging is essential for solving problems with your software design, there are other techniques available that can help avoid having the problem in the first place – unit testing and simulation.

Simulation is where you run your microprocessor software in a program on a PC that implements a 'virtual' microprocessor. This program allows full, complex control over your code, and is limited only by the complexity of the simulator software. The simulator cannot run your code at full speed (although modern PCs simulating the slower PIC processors get very close) and, of course, it cannot interface to the hardware of your circuit, although it may be able to simulate peripherals such as the serial port.

Simulators are highly useful tools because they enable you to develop software before your circuit has been produced. By carefully writing your code so that the portion of it that interfaces to hardware is cleanly isolated from the rest, you can develop and fully test much of your code in the simulator, even before you have designed your hardware. Testing this way means that you can create rocksolid, bug-free code that can be reused elsewhere.

The term 'unit testing' refers to testing these individual, isolated pieces of code. Writing code that is independent of other parts of the software so that it is reusable means that you can write it once, test it once and use it with confidence many times, in different projects, never needing to worry about it again. That's the theory anyway, but it's a good goal for us all to aspire to!

As a final thought, it's also a good idea, where possible, to keep the processor hardware similar, so that you can first download a previously tested debugging program to verify the basic operation. The author tries wherever possible to use a standard processor design, including an RS232 interface, even if the project doesn't call for one. This allows for the use of a standard bootloader application (covered in a previous *PIC n' Mix* article) which allows for:

- Verifying that the hardware works, or works at least enough to run software
- Providing a standard, quick way to load software
- The use of a standard, well tested and proven set of startup code – so you can think about your application, not how to get the CPU up and running.

The author has several standard bootloaders for different processor families – 18F, 24H and PIC32. Generally, they either work 'out of the box' or are modified slightly to suit the hardware requirements of the project in hand. This approach is particularly helpful if you

find yourself jumping from one processor type to another – it's very easy to forget the peculiarities of each type, and to make mistakes in the basic startup sequence that can leave you spending hours looking for wiring errors when it fact it is nothing more than a missing line of code!

More on video

For those of you who have been following our articles on video generation and seen the review of the commercial XGS PIC game development system (*EPE* July '09), you might be interested in the *Uzebox*, an 'open source' game system developed by BeLogic. It's a low-cost circuit consisting of just two ICs – an Atmel ATmega644 processor and an RGB to composite video converter.

Being open source, the circuit and software are freely available, so you can build your own or purchase a fully assembled development system. The support for the platform is fantastic, and not only are there a number of games freely available for it, but also the development team have managed to play videos on it – a real accomplishment for an 8-bit processor running at just 28MHz.The commercial version is available through Sparkfun Electronics, and the project website is at http://belogic.com/uzebox/

For those of you who are wondering, then yes, we will be covering colour video generation on the PIC24 later!



Buxton, Derbyshire, SK17 6HF. See website for overseas prices. tel. 01298 70012 www.peakelec.co.uk sales@peakelec.co.uk Special Offer prices for limited period or while stocks last.

(£108.69+VAT)

EPE IS PLEASED TO BE ABLE TO OFFER YOU THESE

ELECTRONICS CD-ROMS

ELECTRONICS PROJECTS



Logic Probe testing

Electronic Projects is split into two main sections: Building Electronic Projects contains comprehensive information about the components, tools and techniques used in developing projects from initial concept through to final circuit board production. Extensive use is made of video presentations showing soldering and construction techniques. The second section contains a set of ten projects for students to build, ranging from simple sensor circuits through to power amplifiers. A shareware version of Matrix's CADPACK schematic capture, circuit simulation and p.c.b. design software is included.

The projects on the CD-ROM are: Logic Probe; Light, Heat and Moisture Sensor; NE555 Timer; Egg Timer; Dice Machine; Bike Alarm; Stereo Mixer; Power Amplifier; Sound Activated Switch; Reaction Tester. Full parts lists, schematics and p.c.b. layouts are included on the CD-ROM

ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS & COMPONENTS V2.0



Circuit simulation screen

Electronics Circuits & Components V2.0 provides an introduction to the principles and application of the most common types of electronic components and shows how they are used to form complete circuits. The virtual laboratories, worked examples and pre-designed circuits allow students to learn, experiment and check their understanding. Version 2 has been considerably expanded in almost every area following a review of major syllabuses (GCSE, GNVQ, A level and HNC). It also contains both European and American circuit symbols. Sections include: *Fundamentals*: units and multiples, electricity, electric circuits, alternating circuits. *Passive Components*: resistors, capacitors, inductors, transformers. Semiconductors: diodes, transistors, op amps, logic gates. Passive Circuits. Active Circuits. The Parts Gallery will help students to recognise common electronic components

and their corresponding symbols in circuit diagrams. Included in the Institutional Versions are multiple choice questions, exam style questions, fault finding virtual laboratories and investigations/worksheets

Complimentary output stage

ANALOGUE ELECTRONICS

Analogue Electronics is a complete learning resource for this most difficult branch of electronics. The CD-ROM includes a host of virtual laboratories, animations, diagrams, photographs and text as well as a SPICE electronic circuit simulator with over 50 pre-designed circuits.

Sections on the CD-ROM include: *Fundamentals* – Analogue Signals (5 sections), Transistors (4 sections), Waveshaping Circuits (6 sections). *Op Amps* – 17 sections, covering everything from Symbols and Signal Connections to Differentiators. *Amplifiers* – Single Stage Amplifiers (8 sections), Multi-stage Amplifiers (3 sections). *Filters* – Passive Filters (10 sections), Phase Shifting Networks (4 sections), Active Filters (6 sections). *Oscillators* – 6 sections from Positive Feedback to Crystal Oscillators. Systems - 12 sections from Audio Pre-Amplifiers to 8-Bit ADC plus a gallery showing representative p.c.b. photos

DIGITAL ELECTRONICS V2.0



Virtual laboratory - Traffic Lights

Digital Electronics builds on the knowledge of logic gates covered in Electronic Circuits & Components (above), and takes users through the subject of digital electronics up to the operation and architecture of microprocessors. The virtual laboratories allow users to operate many circuits on screen.

Covers binary and hexadecimal numbering systems, ASCII, basic logic gates, monostable action and circuits, and bistables – including JK and D-type flip-flops. Multiple gate circuits, equivalent logic functions and specialised logic functions. Introduces sequential logic including clocks and clock circuitry, counters, binary coded decimal and shift registers. A/D and D/A converters, traffic light controllers, memories and microprocessors – architecture, bus systems and their arithmetic logic units. Sections on Boolean Logic and Venn diagrams, displays and chip types have been expanded in Version 2 and new sections include shift registers, digital fault finding, programmable logic controllers, and microcontrollers and microprocessors. The Institutional versions now also include several types of assessment for supervisors, including worksheets, multiple choice tests, fault finding exercises and examination questions.

ANALOGUE FILTERS



Analogue Filters is a complete course in designing active and passive filters that makes use of highly interactive virtual laboratories and simulations to explain how filters are designed. It is split into five chapters: Revision which provides underpinning knowledge required for those who need to design filters. Filter Basics which is a course in terminology and filter characterization, important classes of filter, filter order, filter impedance and impedance matching, and effects of different filter types. Advanced Theory which covers the use of filter tables, mathematics behind filter design, and an explanation of the design of active filters. **Passive Filter Design** which includes an expert system and filter synthesis tool for the design of low-pass, high-pass, bandand band-stop Bessel, Butterworth and Chebyshev ladder filters. Active Filter Design which includes an expert system and filter synthesis tool for the design of low-pass, high-pass, band-pass, and band-stop Bessel, Butterworth and Chebyshev op.amp filters.

PRICES Prices for each of the CD-ROMs above are: (Order form on third page)

Hobbyist/Student inc VAT Institutional (Schools/HE/FE/Industry)£99 nlus VAT Institutional 10 user (Network Licence) £249 plus VAT Site licence£499 plus VAT

(UK and EU customers add VAT at 15% to 'plus VAT' prices)

01011010110





Case study of the Milford Instruments Spider

Robotics and Mechatronics is designed to enable hobbyists/students with little previous experience of electronics to design and build electromechanical systems. The CD-ROM deals with all aspects of robotics from the control systems used, the transducers available, motors/actuators and the circuits to drive them. Case study material (including the NASA Mars Rover, the Milford Spider and the Furby) is used to show how practical robotic systems are designed. The result is a highly stimulating resource that will make learning, and building robotics and mechatronic systems easier. The Institutional versions have additional worksheets and multiple choice questions.

- Interactive Virtual Laboratories
- Little previous knowledge required • Mathematics is kept to a minimum and
- all calculations are explained
- Clear circuit simulations

Everyday Practical Electronics, September 2009

PICmicro TUTORIALS AND PROGRAMMING

HARDWARE

VERSION 3 PICmicro MCU development board

Suitable for use with the three software packages listed below.

This flexible development board allows students to learn both how to program PICmicro microcontrollers as well as program a range of 8, 18, 28 and 40-pin devices from the 12, 16 and 18 series PICmicro ranges. For experienced programmers all programming software is included in the PPP utility that comes with the development board. For those who want to learn, choose one or all of the packages below to use with the Development Board.

- Makes it easier to develop PICmicro projects
- Supports low cost Flash-programmable PICmicro devices
- Fully featured integrated displays 16 individual I.e.d.s, quad 7-segment display and alphanumeric l.c.d. display
- Supports PICmicro microcontrollers with A/D converters Fully protected expansion bus for project work
- USB programmable
- Can be powered by USB (no power supply required)



£155 including VAT and postage, supplied with USB cable and programming software

£40 OFF Buy the Development Board together with any Hobbyist/Student or Institutional versions of the software CD-ROMs listed below and take £40 off the total (including VAT) price.

ASSEMBLY FOR PICmicro V3

(Formerly PICtutor)

Assembly for PICmicro microcontrollers V3.0 (previously known as PICtutor) by John Becker contains a complete course in programming the PIC16F84 PICmicro microcontroller from Arizona Microchip. It starts with fundamental concepts and extends up to complex programs including watchdog timers, interrupts and sleep modes.

The CD makes use of the latest simulation techniques which provide a superb tool for learning: the Virtual PICmicro micro-controller. this is a simulation tool that allows users to write and execute MPASM assembler code for the PIC16F84 microcontroller on-screen. Using this you can actually see what happens inside the PICmicro MCU as each instruction is executed which enhances understanding.

• Comprehensive instruction through 45 tutorial sections • Includes Vlab, a Virtual PICmicro microcontroller: a fully functioning simulator • Tests, exercises and projects covering a wide range of PICmicro MCU applications • Includes MPLAB assembler • Visual representation of a PICmicro showing architecture and functions • Expert system for code entry helps first time users Shows data flow and fetch execute cycle and has challenges (washing machine, lift, crossroads etc.) Imports MPASM files.



PRICES Prices for each of the CD-ROMs above are: (Order form on next page)

'C' FOR 16 Series PICmicro Version 4

SOFTWARE

The C for PICmicro microcontrollers CD-ROM is designed for students and professionals who need to learn how to program embedded microcontrollers in C. The CD contains a course as well as all the software tools needed to create Hex code for a wide range of PICmicro devices - including a full C compiler for a wide range of PICmicro devices.

Although the course focuses on the use of the PICmicro microcontrollers this CD-ROM will provide a good grounding in C programming for any microcontroller.

• Complete course in C as well as C programming for PICmicro microcontrollers • Highly interactive course • Virtual C PICmicro improves understanding

Includes a C compiler for a wide range of PICmicro devices • Includes full Integrated Development Environment • Includes MPLAB software • Compatible with most PICmicro programmers • Includes a compiler for all the PICmicro devices.



Minimum system requirements for these items: Pentium PC running Windows 98, NT, 2000, ME, XP; CD-ROM drive; 64MB RAM; 10MB hard disk space. Flowcode will run on XP or later operating systems

FLOWCODE FOR PICmicro V3

Flowcode is a very high level language programming system for PICmicro microcontrollers based on flowcharts. Flowcode allows you to design and simulate complex systems in a matter of minutes. A Powerful language that uses macros to facilitate the control of devices like 7-segment displays, motor controllers and I.c.d.'s. The use of macros allows vou to control these devices without aetting bogged down in understanding the programming.

Flowcode produces MPASM code which is compatible with virtually all PICmicro programmers. When used in conjunction with the Version 3 development board this provides a seamless solution that allows you to program chips in minutes.

 Requires no programming experience Allows complex PICmicro applications to be designed quickly • Uses international standard flow chart symbols • Full on-screen simulation allows debugging and speeds up the development process.

• Facilitates learning via a full suite of demonstration tutorials • Produces ASM code for a range of 18, 28 and 40-pin devices • New features in Version 3 include 16-bit arithmetic, strings and string manipulation, improved graphical user interface and printing, support for 18 series devices, pulse width modulation, I2C, new ADC component etc. The Hobbyist/Student version is limited to 4K of code (8K on 18F devices)



.....£44

Institutional (Schools/HE/FE/Industry)£99

Institutional/Professional 10 user (Network Licence) £300 Site licence£599 Flowcode 10 user (Network Licence).....£350 Flowcode 50 user (Network Licence).....£699

Hobbyist/Student

(UK and EU customers add VAT at 15% to 'plus VAT' prices)

inc VAT

nlus VAT plus VAT

plus VAT

plus VAT

plus VAT

SPECIAL PACKAGE OFFER

TINA Pro V7 (Basic) + Flowcode V3 (Hobbyist/Student)

TINA Analogue, Digital, Symbolic, RF, MCU and Mixed-Mode Circuit Simulation, Testing and PCB Design

TINA Design Suite is a powerful yet affordable software package for analysing, designing and real time testing analogue, digital, MCU, and mixed electronic circuits and their PCB layouts. You can also analyse RF, communication, optoelectronic circuits, test and debug microcontroller applications.

Enter any circuit (up to 100 nodes) within minutes with TINA's easy-to-use schematic editor. Enhance

your schematics by adding text and graphics. Choose components from the large library containing more than 10,000 manufacturer models. Analyse your circuit through more than 20 different analysis modes or with 10 high tech virtual instruments. Present your results in TINA's sophisticated diagram windows, on virtual instruments, or in the live interactive mode where you can even edit your circuit during operation.

Customise presentations using TINA's advanced drawing tools to control text, fonts, axes, line width, colour and layout. You can create, and print documents directly inside TINA or cut and paste your results into your favourite word- procesing or DTP package

TINA includes the following Virtual Instruments: Oscilloscope, Function Generator, Multimeter, Signal Analyser/Bode Plotter, Network Analyser, Spectrum Analyser, Logic Analyser, Digital Signal Generator, XY Recorder.

Flowcode V3 (Hobbyist/Student) - For details on Flowcode, see the previous page.

This offer gives you two seperate CD-ROMs in DVD style cases - the software will need registering (FREE) with Designsoft (TINA) and Matrix Multimedia (Flowcode), details are given within the packages

Get TINA + Flowcode for a total of just £50, including VAT and postage.

PROJECT DESIGN WITH CROCODILE TECHNOLOGY An Interactive Guide to Circuit Design

An interactive CD-ROM to guide you through the process of circuit design. Choose from an extensive range of input, process and output modules, including CMOS Logic, Op-Amps, PIC/PICAXE, Remote Control Modules (IR and Radio), Transistors, Thyristors, Relays and much more. Click Data for a complete guide to the pin layouts of i.c.s, transistors etc. Click More Information for detailed background information with many animated diagrams.

Nearly all the circuits can be instantly simulated in Crocodile Technology* (not included on the CD-ROM) and you can customise the designs as required.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

WHAT SINCLODED Light Modules, Temperature Modules, Sound Modules, Moisture Modules, Switch Modules, Astables including 555, Remote Control (IR & Radio), Transistor Amplifiers, Thyristor, Relay, Op-Amp Modules, Logic Modules, 555 Timer, PIC/PICAXE, Output Devices, Transistor Drivers, Relay Motor Direction & Speed Control, 7 Segment Displays.Data sections with pinouts etc., Example Projects, Full Search Facility, Further Background Information and Animated Diagrams. Runs in Microsoft Internet Explorer

*All circuits can be viewed, but can only be simulated if your computer has Crocodile Technology version 410 or later. A free trial version of Crocodile Technology can be downloaded from: www.crocodile-clips.com. Animated diagrams run without Crocodile Technology.

Single User £39.00 inc. VAT.

Multiple Educational Users (under 500 students) £59.00 plus VAT. Over 500 students £79.00 plus VAT. (UK and EU customers add VAT at 15% to "plus VAT" prices)

Minimum system requirements for these CD-ROMs: Pentium PC, CD-ROM drive, 32MB RAM, 10MB hard disk space. Windows 95/98/NT/2000/ME/XP, mouse, sound card, web browser.

Please send me: CD-ROM ORDER Electronic Projects Electronic Circuits & Components V2.0 Analogue Electronics V2.0 Analogue Filters Electronics CAD Pack Robotics & Mechatronics Assembly for PICmicro V3 C' for 16 Series PICmicro V4 Flowcode V3 for PICmicro Digital Works 3.0	FORM Wersion required: Hobbyist/Student Institutional Institutional/Professional 10 user Site licence
□ PICmicro Development Board V3 (hardwar	e)
□ TINA Pro V7 Basic + Flowcode V3 Hobbyis □ Electronic Components Photos; Version 1 □ Project Design – Single User □ Project Design – Multiple User (under 500 □ Project Design – Multiple User (over 500 s	t/Student .1 Note: The software on each version is the same, only the licence for use varies. students)
Full name: Address: Signature: I enclose cheque/PO in £ sterling payable to W Please charge my Visa/Mastercard/Maestro: Valid From: Card expiry date:	
Card No:	Maestro Issue No



.



DIGITAL WORKS 30

Counter project

Digital Works Version 3.0 is a graphical design tool that enables you to construct digital logic circuits and analyze their behaviour. It is so simple to use that it will take you less than 10 minutes to make your first digital design. It is so powerful that you will never outgrow its capability . Software for simulating digital logic circuits • Create your own macros – highly scalable • Create your own circuits, components, and i.c.s ● Easy-to-use digital interface ● Animation brings circuits to life ● Vast library of logic macros and 74 series i.c.s with data sheets Powerful tool for designing and learning.

Hobbyist/Student £44 inc. VAT. Institutional £99 plus VAT. Institutional 10 user £249 plus VAT. Site Licence £599 plus VAT.

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS PHOTOS

А high quality selection of over 200 jpg images of electronic components. This selection of high resolution photos can be used to enhance projects



and presentations or to help with training and educational material. They are royalty free for use in commercial or personal printed projects, and can also be used royalty free in books, catalogues, magazine articles as well as worldwide web pages (subject to restrictions - see licence for full details).

Now contains Irfan View image software for Windows, with quick-start notes included

Price £19.95 inc. VAT

ORDERING **ALL PRICES INCLUDE UK** POSTAGE

Student/Single User/Standard Version price includes postage to most countries in the world EU residents outside the UK add £5 for airmail postage per order

Institutional, Multiple User and Deluxe Versions - overseas readers add £5 to the basic price of each order for airmail postage (do not add VAT unless you live in an EU (European Union) country, then add 15% VAT or provide your official VAT registration number).

Send your order to: **Direct Book Service** Wimborne Publishing Ltd Sequoia House, 398a Ringwood Road Ferndown, Dorset BH22 9AU To order by phone ring 01202 873872. Fax: 01202 874562 Goods are normally sent within seven days E-mail: orders@wimborne.co.uk Online shop: www.epemag.com

Everyday Practical Electronics, September 2009

Wireless for the Warrior Volumes 1 to 4

A technical history of Radio Communication Equipment in the British Army



Volume 1 'Wireless Sets No.1 to 88' – covers the early radios, prior to the outbreak of World War II, and wartime sets which were never released in large quantities or were abandoned after trials. Volume 1 contains 360 A4 pages in softback format.

Volume 2 'Standard Sets for World War II' – provides information in detail of mass-produced Wireless Sets such as No.18, 19, 22 and 38. Additionally included are a number of post-war sets on which development had been started during World War II. Volume 2 contains 722 A4 pages in hardback format, and features more than 200 photographs, 750 line drawings and 180 data tables.

Volume 3 'Reception Sets' – the receivers described span the era 1932 to the 1960s, and coverage includes not only reception sets specifically designed or adapted for the British Army, but also sets adopted from other arms (RN and RAF), special receivers, direction finding receivers, army broadcast reception sets, Canadian and Australian army sets, commercial receivers adopted by the army, and army welfare reception sets. Volume 3 includes information on more than 70 receivers. It contains 546 A4 pages in hardback format, and features more than 230 photographs, 470 line drawings and 200 data tables.

Volume 4 'Clandestine Radio' – A technical history of radio communication equipment in clandestine and special forces operations. Not only 'spy' equipment but sets used by Special Forces, Partisans, Resistance, 'Stay Behind' organisations, Diplomatic Service, Australian Coast Watchers, RDF and intercept receivers, bugs and radar beacons. The information has been compiled through the collaboration of a vast number of collectors and enthusiasts around the world. Volume 4 includes information on more than 230 sets and ancillaries. It contains 692 pages in hardback format, and features over 850 photographs, 360 line drawings and 440 data tables.

BOOK ORDER FORM

	Price	es including posi	tage	Full name:
		Europe airmail, Rest of World	Rest Of World	Address:
	UK	surface mail	airmail	
Vol 1	£36.50	£37.50	£45	
Vol 2	£49.50	£52.50*	£64*	
Vol 3	£48.50	£49	£59	Post code: Telephone No:
Vol 4	£49.50	£52.50*	£64*	Signatura
*For del	ivery to C	anada Vol.2 and \	/ol 4 can only be	Signature.
sent by	surface p	ost, this can take	up to 8 weeks.	$\hfill \hfill $
Cheque	s made p	ayable to Direct B	ook Service.	□ Please charge my card £ Card expiry date
Direc	t Book Se	rvice, Wimborne I	Publishing Ltd,	Card Number
Sequoi	a 1 iouse, - [Dorset BH22 9AU	toau, i enidown,	Maestro Issue No
Te	el: 01202	873872 Fax: 012	02 874562	
	WWV	v.radiobygones.co	o.uk	Valid From Date Card Security Code(The last three digits on signature strip)
		, 0		Please send:

Surfing The Internet

Net Work

Alan Winstanley

Welcome to this month's *Net Work*, the column specially written to help readers get more out of the Internet. We start with a timely reminder of our own services available to readers via the web. Regular readers will know that, over the past twelve months or so, we have redeveloped our Internet presence to focus more on the online downloadable version. We believe we were the first UK magazine to offer both a hardcopy on the newsstands as well as supplying a downloadable PDF as an option. By visiting **www.epemag3.com** you can buy a year's subscription to *EPE* Online for the remarkably low price of just US \$18.99 for twelve issues.

We try hard to accommodate every visitor, but the *EPE* website is optimised for IE7 and Firefox, and despite our best efforts, some browsers may not be fully compatible with some features. Our website is hosted by our USA-based co-partners – a number of readers will have communicated in the past with Max, Alvin or Dean – and the 'Library' link along the top of the home page is your first port of call to access source codes and PCB foil downloads.

Each month's source codes and PCBs are compressed together into zip files, accessible by month/year. More recently, we have added a Free Project Archive in the Library, containing nearly 100 constructional projects, available as free PDF downloads. They are categorised under various headings, including games, PIC projects, lab equipment, radio and audio projects.

Sometimes, you may have to substitute parts and you should check availability of key components prior to commencing construction. Although we cannot feasibly provide technical support for legacy projects, the *EPE Chat Zone* forum at **www.chatzones.co.uk** is as lively as ever and is a good place to exchange hints and tips with like-minded readers. Why not download some of our free projects now, and if you know anyone keen to get started in hobby electronics, then spread the word!

EPE delivers worldwide

If you wish to purchase any of our merchandise, *EPE* offers e-commerce facilities, and we deliver to most countries in the world. In the top menu of our home page readers will see links for 'UK Store' and 'US Store'. Due to the way our online presence has evolved, the two systems are different, but they sell a selected range of common products, as well as having their own unique items. Readers may choose which site to purchase from: our US store accepts US dollars and sells subscriptions to *EPE Online, Radio Bygones*, books and technical CDs, and also accepts subscriptions for the hard copy.



Microsoft Family Safety is a free tool to help protect younger users against inappropriate websites or other online resources



Our UK store is run from the head offices here in Wimborne, UK, and accepts credit card payments in Pounds Sterling only. Again, we deliver worldwide and you can buy electronics books, CDs and subscribe to the hard copy from the UK, and also order back issues or reprints. Basically, readers can choose whichever site they prefer to deal with. UK telephone orders can also be placed by calling 01202 873 872 (International: +44 1202 873 872). Our Email address for enquiries is **orders@epemag.wimborne.co.uk**.

One web user berated the writer somewhat for allegedly failing to cater for Apple internet users, but being an electronics magazine dedicated to the PC means that we cannot realistically hope to cover every option. Rightly or wrongly, the PC is the choice of the mass market, with Internet Explorer 7/8 or Firefox being the mainstream browsers in use today.

First aid

Microsoft has had a busy time recently, starting with the delivery of Internet Explorer 8 for XP, Vista or Windows Server (see **www.microsoft.com/windows/internet-explorer/worldwide-sites.aspx**). Another interesting free product is Microsoft Family Safety, which is part of the current Microsoft Live suite, and it attempts to protect against accessing inappropriate sites. The filtering settings can be controlled from any computer and usage reports can be viewed online as well. If you have youngsters sharing your web feed, then this filtering product is worth a try and it won't cost you a penny. More details from **http://www.microsoft.com/protect/products/family/onecarefamilysafety.mspx**.

Microsoft's paid-for 'Windows Live OneCare' PC healthcare package is gradually being wound down during Summer 2009, primarily because it has not kept pace with the explosive growth of online threats. Coming soon will be a new antivirus package called 'Microsoft Security Essentials' available for free in the second half of 2009. It claims to guard against viruses, Trojans, malware and many other threats, all in one 'lightweight' package, which hopefully will not bring a moderate PC to its knees, as some security packages tend to do. A restricted beta is available (not UK) from http://www.microsoft.com/security_essentials/market.aspx

I'll be keeping a close eye on Microsoft Security Essentials, but the big news this month is the launch, in beta phase, of Bing (**www.bing. com**), Microsoft's attempt to oust Google from pole position. Bing holds the promise of a friendlier and more focussed search engine, presented in a clean minimalist style. Particularly useful is the flyout pop-up window available on the right hand of a search entry, which offers a little more information about that link.

I'll take a look at Bing in a bonus *EPE* Online article at **www.epemag3. com** – see you there! You can email me at **alan@epemag.demon.co.uk**.



Bing goes your web search – the face of Microsoft's new search engine that plans to go head-to-head with Google

Electronics Teach-In + FREE CD-ROM

ELECTRONICS

TEACH-IN

-

Titutit

Mike Tooley A broad-based

introduction A to electronics - find out how circuits work and what goes on inside them. Plus 15 easy-tobuild projects. The 152 page A4 book comes with a free CD-ROM containing the whole Teach-In 2006 series (originally leach-in 2006 series (originally published in *EPE*) in PDF form, interactive quizzes to test your knowledge, TINA circuit simulation software (a limited version – plus a specially written TINA Tutorial), together with simulations of the circuits in the Teach-

In series, plus Flowcode (a limited version) a high level programming system for PIC microcontrollers based on flowcharts.

The Teach-In series covers everything from Electric Current through to Microprocessors and Microcontrollers and each part includes demonstration circuits to build on

breadboards or to simulate on your PC. In addition to the Teach-In series, the book includes 15 In addition to the react-in series, the book microuses to CMOS-based simple projects from the Back-To-Basics series by Bart Trepak, these are: Fridge/Freezer Alarm, Water Level Detector, Burglar Alarm, Scarecrow, Digital Lock, Doorchime, Electronic Dice, Kitchen Timer, Room Thermometer, Daily Reminder, Whistle Switch, Parking Radar, Telephone Switch, Noughts and Crosses Enigma and a Weather Vane. There is also a MW/LW Radio project in the Teach-In series

152 pages + CD-ROM Order code ETI £8.50

ROBOTICS

INTRODUCING ROBOTICS WITH LEGO MINDSTORMS **Robert Penfold**

Shows the reader how to build a variety of increasingly sophisticated computer controlled robots using the brilliant Lego Mindstorms Robotic Invention System (RIS). Initially covers fundamental building techniques and mechanics needed to construct strong and efficient robots using the various "click-together" components supplied in the basic RIS kit. Then explains in simple terms how the "brain" of the robot may be programmed on screen using a PC and "zapped" to the robot over an infra-red link. Also, shows how a more sophisticated Windows programming language such as Visual BASIC may be used to control the robots. Detailed building and programming instructions provided, including numerous step-by-step photographs.

288 pages - large format Order code BP901 £14.99

MORE ADVANCED ROBOTICS WITH LEGO

MINDSTORMS - Robert Penfold Shows the reader how to extend the capabilities of the brilliant Lego Mindstorms Robotic Invention System (RIS) billiant Lego windstorms koobile mention System (RIS) by using lego's own accessories and some simple home constructed units. You will be able to build robots that can provide you with 'waiter service' when you clap your hands, perform tricks, 'see' and avoid objects by using 'bats radar', or accurately follow a line marked on the floor. Learn to use additional types of sensors including rotation, light, temperature, sound and ultrasonic and also explore the possibilities provided by using an additional (third) motor. For the less experienced, RCX code programs accompany most of the featured robots. However, the more adventurous reader is also shown how to write programs using Microsoft's VisualBASIC running with the ActiveX control (Spirit.OCX) that is provided with the RIS kit.

Detailed building instructions are provided for the featured robots, including numerous step-by-step photographs. The designs include rover vehicles, a virtual pet, a robot arm, an 'intelligent' sweet dispenser and a colour conscious robot that will try to grab objects of a specific colour.

Order code BP902

£14.99

198 pages

ANDROIDS, ROBOTS AND ANIMATRONS Second Edition – John Iovine Build your own working robot or android using both off-the-shelf and workshop constructed materials and devices. Computer control gives these robots and androids two types of artificial intelligence (an expert system and a neural network). A lifelike android hand can be built and programmed to function doing repetitive tasks. A fully animated robot or android can also be built and programmed to perform a wide variety of functions. The contents include an Overview of State-of-the-

Art Robots; Robotic Locomotion; Motors and Power Controllers; All Types of Sensors; Tilt; Bump; Road and Wall Detection: Light: Speech and Sound Recognition: Robotic Intelligence (Expert Type) Using a Single-Board Computer Programmed in BASIC; Robotic Intelligence (Neutral Type) Using Simple Neural Networks (Insect Intelligence); Making a Lifelike Android Hand; A Computer-Controlled Robotic Insect Programmed in BASIC; Telepresence Robots With Actual Arcade and Virtual Reality Applications; A Computer-Controlled Robotic Arm; Animated Robots and Androids; Real-World Robotic Applications.

224 pages

Order code MGH1 £16.99

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE

The books listed have been selected by Everyday Practical Electronics editorial staff as being of special interest to everyone involved in electronics and computing. They are supplied by mail order direct to your door. Full ordering details are given on the last book page.

FOR A FURTHER SELECTION OF BOOKS SEE THE NEXT TWO ISSUES OF EPE

All prices include UK postage

RADIO

BASIC RADIO PRINCIPLES AND TECHNOLOGY lan Poole

Radio technology is becoming increasingly important in today's high technology society. There are the traditional uses of radio which include broadcasting and point to point radio as well as the new technologies of satellites and cellular phones. All of these developments mean there is a

growing need for radio engineers at all levels. Assuming a basic knowledge of electronics, this book provides an easy to understand grounding in the topic. Chapters in the book: Radio Today, Yesterday, and Tomorrow; Radio Waves and Propagation; Capacitors, Antenna Systems; Broadcasting; Satellites; Persona Communications; Appendix – Basic Calculations. Personal

263 pages

PROJECTS FOR RADIO AMATEURS AND S.W.L.S. R. A. Penfold

Order code NE30

This book describes a number of electronic circuits, most of which are quite simple, which can be used to enhance the performance of most short wave radio systems.

The circuits covered include: An aerial tuning unit; A simple active aerial; An add-on b.f.o. for portable sets; A wavetrap to combat signals on spurious responses: An audio notch filter; A parametric equaliser; C.W. and S.S.B. audio filters: Simple noise limiters: A speech processor: A volume expander.

Other useful circuits include a crystal oscillator, and RTTY/C.W. tone decoder, and a RTTY serial to parallel converter. A full range of interesting and useful circuits for short wave enthusiasts

Order code BP304 92 pages

AN INTRODUCTION TO AMATEUR RADIO I. D. Poole

Amateur radio is a unique and fascinating hobby which has attracted thousands of people since it began at the turn of the last century. This book gives the newcomer a comprehensive and easy to understand guide through the subject so that the reader can gain the most from the hobby. It then remains an essential reference volume to be used time and again. Topics covered include the basic aspects of the hobby, such as operating procedures, jargon and setting up a station. Technical topics covered include propagation, receivers, transmitters and aerials etc.

150 pages

Order code BP257 £5.49

£4.45

COMPUTERS AND COMPUTING

£20.00

£8.99

THE INTERNET FOR THE OLDER GENERATION Jim Gatenby

Especially written for the over 50s. Uses only clear and easy-to-understand language. Larger type size for easy reading. Provides basic knowledge to give you confidence

to join the local computer class. This book explains how to use your PC on the Internet and covers amongst other things: Choosing and setting up your computer for the Internet. Getting connected to the Internet. Sending and receiving emails, photographs, etc., so that you can keep in touch with family and friends all over the world. Searching for and saving information on any subject. On-line shopping and home banking. Setting up your own simple web site

228 pages



BUILD YOUR OWN PC - Fourth Edition Morris Rosenthal

More and more people are building their own PCs. They get more value for their money, they create exactly the machine they want, and the work is highly satisfying and actually fun. That is, if they have a unique beginner's guide like this one, which visually demonstrates how to construct a computer from start to finish.

Through 150 crisp photographs and clear but minimal text, readers will confidently absorb the concepts of computer building. The extra-big format makes it easy to see what's going on in the pictures. The author goes 'under the hood' and shows step-by-step how to create a Pentium 4 computer or an Athlon 64 or Athlon 64FX, covering: What first-time builders need to know; How to select and purchase parts; How to assemble the PC; How to install Windows XP. The few existing books on this subject, although outdated, are in steady demand. This one delivers the expertise and new technology that fledgling computer builders are looking for.

224 pages - large format Order code MGH2 £16.99

THE PIC MICROCONTROLLER YOUR PERSONAL INTRODUCTORY COURSE -THIRD EDITION John Morton

Discover the potential of the PIC microcontroller through graded projects – this book could revolutionise your electronics construction work!

A uniquely concise and practical guide to getting up and running with the PIC Microcontroller. The PIC is one of the most popular of the microcontrollers that are transforming electronic project work and product design. Assuming no prior knowledge of microcontrollers and

introducing the PICs capabilities through simple projects, this book is ideal for use in schools and colleges. It is the ideal introduction for students, teachers, technicians and electronics enthusiasts. The step-by-step explanations make it ideal for self-study too: this is not a reference book – you start work with the PIC straight away. The revised third edition covers the popular

reprogrammable Flash PICs: 16F54/16F84 as well as the 12F508 and 12F675.

Order code NE36 £20.99

PROGRAMMING 16-BIT PIC MICROCONTROLLERS IN C - LEARNING TO FLY THE PIC24 Lucio Di Jasio (Application Segments Manager, Microchip, USA)

270 pages



A Microchip insider tells all. Focuses on examples and exercises that show how to solve common, real-world design problems quickly. Includes handy checklists to help readers perform the most common programming and debugging tasks. FREE CD-ROM includes source code in C, the Microchip C30 compliler, and MPLAB SIM software, so that readers gain practical, hands-on programming experience. Until recently, PICs didn't have the speed and memory

necessary for use in designs such as video- and audio enabled devices. All that changed with the introduction of the 16-bit PIC family, the PIC24. This new guide teaches readers everything they need to know about the architecture of these chips, how to program them, how to test them and how to debug them. Lucio's commonsense, practical, hands-on approach starts out with basic functions and guides the reader step-by-step through even the most sophisticated programming scenarios. Experienced PIC users and newcomers alike will benefit

from the text's many thorough examples, which demonstrate how to nimbly side-step common obstacles and take full advantage of all the 16-bit features

496 pages +CD-ROM

Order code NE45 £32.99

THEORY AND REFERENCE

ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS – FUNDAMENTALS & APPLICATIONS

Mike Tooley A comprehensive reference text and practical electronics handbook in one volume - at an affordable price!

New chapter on PIC microcontrollers - the most popular chip family for use in project work by hobbyists and in colleges and universities.

New companion website: spreadsheet design tools to simplify circuit calculations; circuit models and templates to enable virtual simulation; a bank of on-line questions for lecturers to set as assignments, and on-line self-test multiple choice questions for each chapter with automatic marking, to enable students to continually monitor their progress and understanding.

The book's content is matched to the latest pre-degree level courses, making this an invaluable reference for all study levels, and its broad coverage is combined with practical case studies, based in real-world engineering contexts throughout the text.

The unique combination of a comprehensive reference text, incorporating a primary focus on practical applications, ensures this text will prove a vital guide for students and also for industry-based engineers, who are either new to the field of electronics, or who wish to refresh their knowledge.

Order code NE43 £23.99 400 pages **BEBOP TO THE BOOLEAN BOOGIE**

Third Edition Clive (Max) Maxfield



shows you how electronic devices work and how they're made You'll discover how transistors operate, how printed circuit boards are fabricated, and what the innards of memory ICs look like. You'll also gain a working knowledge of Boolean Algebra and Karnaugh Maps, and understand what Reed-Muller logic is and how it's used. And there's much, MUCH more. The author's tongue-in-cheek humour makes it a delight to read, but this is a REAL technical book, extremely detailed and accurate. Comes with a free CD-ROM which contains an eBook version with full text search plus bonus chapter - An

Illustrated History of Electronics and Computing. Contents: Fundamental concepts; Analog versus digital; Conductors and insulators; Voltage, current, resistance, capacitance and inductance; Semiconductors; Primitive logic functions; Binary arithmetic; Boolean algebra; Karnaugh maps; State diagrams, tables and machines; Analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog; Integrated circuits (ICs); Memory ICs; Programmable ICs; Application-specific integrated circuits (ASICs); Circuit boards (PWBs and DWBs); Hybrids; Multichip modules (MCMs); Alternative and future technologies

Order code BEB1 £32.95

CD-ROM

TES

500 pages

BEBOP BYTES BACK (and the Beboputer Computer Simulator) CD-ROM Clive (Max) Maxfield and Alvin Brown

This follow-on to Bebop to the Boolean Boogie is a multimedia extravaganza of information about how computers work. It picks up where "Bebop I" left off, guiding you through the fascinating world of computer design . . . and you'll have a few



Over 800 pages in Adobe Acrobat format



FUNDAMENTAL ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC PRINCIPLES Third Edition

C. R. Robertson

Covers the essential principles that form the foundations for electrical and electronic engineering courses. The coverage of this new edition has been carefully brought in line with the core unit 'Electrical and Electronic Principles' of the 2007 BTEC National Engineering specification. This qualification from Edexcel attracts more than 10,000 students per year.

The book explains all theory in detail and backs it up with numerous worked examples. Students can test their understanding with end of chapter assignment questions for which answers are provided. In this new edition, the layout has been improved and colour has been added. A free companion website with additional worked examples and chapters is also available.

Order code NE47 £21.95

STARTING ELECTRONICS

Third Edition Keith brindley

368 pages

A punchy practical introduction to self-build electronics. The ideal starting point for home experimenters, technicians and students who want to develop the real hands-on skills of electronics construction.

A highly practical introduction for hobbyists, students, and technicians. Keith Brindley introduces readers to the functions of the main component types, their uses, and the basic principles of building and designing electronic circuits.

Breadboard layouts make this very much a ready-torun book for the experimenter, and the use of multimeter, but not oscilloscopes, and readily available, inexpensive components makes the practical work achievable in a home or school setting as well as a fully equiped lab.



CD-ROM - VERSION 2

The complete collection of The Amateur Scientist articles from Scientific American magazine. Over 1,000 classic science projects from a renowned source of winning projects. All projects are rated for cost, difficulty and possible hazards. Plus over 1,000 pages helpful science techniques that never appeared in Scientific American



Exciting science projects in Astronomy; Earth Science; Biology; Physics;

Chemistry; Weather ... and much more! The most complete resource ever assembled for hobbyists, and professionals looking for novel solutions to research problems. Includes extensive Science Software Library with even more science tools. Suitable for Mac, Windows, Linux or UNIX. 32MB RAM minimum, Netscape 4.0 or higher or Internet Explorer 4.0 or higher. Over 1,000 projects.



eBAY FOR BEGINNERS **Cherry Nixon**

There are two kinds of people, those who are trading on eBay and the rest who are missing out. Though eBay has been embraced by entrepreneurs all over the world, it remains the peoples' site and offers the largest market for the smallest fee

eBay presents an opportunity for everyone, the trick is to master it. This book shows you how to start trading on eBay UK. It also offers advice on getting organised and tips to put you ahead.

The book has been developed from Cherry's popular hands-on course "Buying and Selling on eBay for Technological Simpletons". In addition to fully explaining eBay and how to trade on it there are sections on Pavpal. producing pictures of your sale items, fees and accounts, safety and security, including what to do when things go wrong and what protection is provided.



MUSIC, AUDIO AND VIDEO

MAKING MUSIC WITH YOUR COMPUTER Stephen Bennett

Nearly everyone with musical aspirations also has a computer. This same computer can double as a high quality recording studio capable of producing professional recordings. This book tells you what software and hardware vou will need to get the best results.

You'll learn about recording techniques, software and effects, mixing, mastering and CD production.

Suitable for PC and Mac users, the book is full of tips, "how to do" topics and illustrations. It's the perfect answer to the question "How do I use my computer to produce my own CD?"

92 pages





QUICK GUIDE TO MP3 AND DIGITAL MUSIC lan Waugh

MP3 files, the latest digital music format, have taken the music industry by storm. What are they? Where do you get them? How do you use them? Why have they thrown record companies into a panic? Will they make music easier to buy? And cheaper? Is this the future of music?

All these questions and more are answered in this concise and practical book which explains everything you need to know about MP3s in a simple and easy-to-understand manner. It explains:

How to play MP3s on your computer; How to use MP3s with handheld MP3 players; Where to find MP3s on the Web: How MP3s work: How to tune into Internet radio stations; How to create your own MP3s; How to record your own CDs from MP3 files; Other digital audio music formats. Whether you want to stay bang up to date with the latest

music or create your own MP3s and join the on-line digital music revolution, this book will show you how Order code PC119 £7.45 60 pages

VIDEO PROJECTS FOR THE ELECTRONICS CONSTRUCTOR R. A. Penfold

Written by highly respected author R. A. Penfold, this book contains a collection of electronic projects specially designed for video enthusiasts. All the projects can be simply

constructed, and most are suitable for the newcomer to project construction, as they are assembled on stripboard.

There are faders, wipers and effects units which will add sparkle and originality to your video recordings, an audio mixer and noise reducer to enhance your soundtracks and a basic computer control interface. Also, there's a useful selection on basic video production techniques to get you started.

Complete with explanations of how the circuit works, shopping lists of components, advice on construction, and guidance on setting up and using the projects, this invaluable book will save you a small fortune.

Circuits include: video enhancer, improved video enhancer, video fader, horizontal wiper, improved video wiper, negative video unit, fade to grey unit, black and white keyer, vertical wiper, audio mixer, stereo headphone amplifier, dynamic noise reducer, automatic fader, pushbutton fader, computer control interface, 12 volt mains power supply

Order code PC115 £10.95 £5.45 124 pages



DATA AND DESIGN

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC FILTERS Owen Bishop

This book deals with the subject in a non-mathematical way It reviews the main types of filter, explaining in simple terms how each type works and how it is used.

The book also presents a dozen filter-based projects with applications in and around the home or in the constructor's workshop. These include a number of audio projects such as a rythm sequencer and a multi-voiced electronic organ. Concluding the book is a practical step-by-step guide to

designing simple filters for a wide range of purposes, with circuit diagrams and worked examples. Order code BP299

£5.49

88 pages

DIGITAL LOGIC GATES AND FLIP-FLOPS lan R. Sinclair

This book, intended for enthusiasts, students and technicians, seeks to establish a firm foundation in digital electronics by treating the topics of gates and flip-flops thoroughly and from the beginning.

Topics such as Boolean algebra and Karnaugh mapping are explained, demonstrated and used extensively, and more attention is paid to the subject of synchronous counters than to the simple but less important ripple counters. No background other than a basic knowledge of electronics

is assumed, and the more theoretical topics are explained from the beginning, as also are many working practices. The book concludes with an explaination of microprocessor techniques as applied to digital logic.



A BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO TTL DIGITAL ICS R. A. Penfold

This book first covers the basics of simple logic circuits in general, and then progresses to specific TTL logic integrated circuits. The devices covered include gates, oscillators, timers, flip/flops, dividers, and decoder circuits. Some practical circuits are used to illustrate the use of TTL devices in the "real world"

Order code BP332 £5.45 MICROCONTROLLER COOKBOOK

Mike James

The practical solutions to real problems shown in this cookbook provide the basis to make PIC and 8051 devices really work. Capabilities of the variants are examined, and ways to enhance these are shown. A survey of common interface devices, and a description of programming models, lead on to a section on development techniques. The cookbook offers an introduction that will allow any user, novice or experienced, to make the most of microcontrollers.

240 p	bages
-------	-------

Order code NE26 £25.99

RADIO BYGONES We also carry a selection of books aimed

at readers of EPE's sister magazine on vintage radio Radio Bygones. These books include, the four volumes of our own *Wireless For the Warrior* by Louis Meulstee. These are a technical history radio communication equipment of in the British Army and clandestine equipment from pre-war through to the 1960s.

For details see the shop on our UK web site at www.epemag.com or contact us for a list of Radio Bygones books.

PROJECT BUILDING AND TESTING

ELECTRONIC PROJECT BUILDING FOR BEGINNERS R. A. Penfold

This book is for complete beginners to electronic project building. It provides a complete introduction to the practical side of this fascinating hobby, including the following topics:

Component identification, and buying the right parts; resistor colour codes, capacitor value markings, etc; advice on buying the right tools for the job; soldering; making easy work of the hard wiring; construction methods, including stripboard, custom printed circuit boards, plain matrix boards, surface mount boards and wire-wrapping; finishing off, and adding panel labels; getting "problem" projects to work, including simple methods of fault-finding. In fact everything you need to know in order to get started

in this absorbing and creative hobby.

Order code BP392 £5.99 135 pages ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR EXPERIMENTERS

R. A. Penfold Many electronic hobbyists who have been pursuing their hobby for a number of years seem to suffer from the dreaded "seen it all before" syndrome. This book is fairly and squarely aimed at sufferers of this complaint, plus any other electronics enthusiasts who yearn to try something a bit different. No doubt many of the projects featured here have practical applications, but they are all worth a try for their interest value alone.

The subjects covered include:- Magnetic field detector, Basic Hall effect compass, Hall effect audio isolator, Voice scrambler/descrambler, Bat detector, Bat style echo location, Noise cancelling, LED stroboscope, Infra-red "torch", Electronic breeze detector, Class D power amplifier, Strain gauge amplifier, Super hearing aid.

138 pages

Order code BP371 £5.45

PRACTICAL FIBRE-OPTIC PROJECTS R. A. Penfold

While fibre-optic cables may have potential advantages over ordinary electric cables, for the electronics enthusiast it is probably their novelty value that makes them worthy of exploration. Fibre-optic cables provide an innovative interesting alternative to electric cables, but in most cases they also represent a practical approach to the problem. This book provides a number of tried and tested circuits for projects that utilize fibre-optic cables.

The projects include:- Simple audio links, F.M. audio link, P.W.M. audio links, Simple d.c. links, P.W.M. d.c. link, P.W.M. motor speed control, RS232C data links, MIDI link, Loop alarms, R.P.M. meter. All the components used in these designs are readily

available, none of them require the constructor to take out a second mortgage.

Order code BP374

132 pages

GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR MULTIMETER R. A. Penfold

This book is primarily aimed at beginners and those of limited experience of electronics. Chapter 1 covers the basics of analogue and digital multimeters, discussing the relative merits and the limitations of the two types. In Chapter 2 various methods of component checking are described, including tests for transistors, thyristors, resistors, capacitors and diodes. Circuit testing is covered in Chapter 3, with subjects such as voltage, current and continuity checks being discussed.

In the main little or no previous knowledge or experience is assumed. Using these simple component and circuit testing techniques the reader should be able to confidently tackle servicing of most electronic projects.

96 pages



£5.45

BOOK ORDERING DETAILS

All prices include UK postage. For postage to Europe (air) and the rest of the world (surface) please airmail add £3 per book. CD-ROM prices include VAT and/or postage to anywhere in the world. Send a PO, cheque, international money order (£ sterling only) made payable to Direct Book Service or card details, Visa, Mastercard or Maestro to: DIRECT BOOK SERVICE, WIMBORNE PUBLISHING LIMITED, SEQUOIA HOUSE, 398a RINGWOOD ROAD, FERNDOWN, DORSET BH22 9AU

Books are normally sent within seven days of receipt of order, but please allow 28 days for delivery - more for overseas orders. lease check price and availability (see latest issue of Everyday Practical Electronics) before ordering from old lists.

> For a further selection of books see the next two issues of EPE Tel 01202 873872 Fax 01202 874562. E-mail: dbs@wimborne.co.uk

Order from our online shop at: www.epemag.com

BOOK ORDER FORM

Full name:
Address:
Telephone No:
Signature:
□ I enclose cheque/PO payable to DIRECT BOOK SERVICE for £
□ Please charge my card £ Card expiry date
Card Number Maestro Issue No
Valid From Date Card Security Code (The last three digits on or just below the signature strip)
Please send book order codes:
Please continue on separate sheet of paper if necessary

Everyday Practical Electronics, September 2009

PCB SERVICE

Printed circuit boards for most recent *EPE* constructional projects are available from the *PCB Service*, see list. These are fabricated in glass fibre, and are fully drilled and roller tinned. Double-sided boards are **NOT plated through hole** and will require 'vias' and some components soldering to both sides. All prices include VAT and postage and packing. Add £1 per board for airmail outside of Europe. Remittances should be sent to **The PCB Service**, **Everyday Practical Electronics**, **Wimborne Publishing Ltd.**, **Sequoia House**, 398a Ringwood Road, Ferndown, **Dorset BH22 9AU. Tel: 01202 873872**; **Fax 01202 874562**; **Email:** orders@epemag.wimborne. **co.uk. On-line Shop: www.epemag.com**. Cheques should be crossed and made payable to *Everyday Practical Electronics* (**Payment in £ sterling only**).

NOTE: While 95% of our boards are held in stock and are dispatched within seven days of receipt of order, please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery – overseas readers allow extra if ordered by surface mail.

Back numbers or photocopies of articles are available if required – see the Back Issues page for details. WE DO NOT SUPPLY KITS OR COMPONENTS FOR OUR PROJECTS.

Please check price and availability in the latest issue. A large number of older boards are listed on, and can be ordered from, our website.

Boards can only be supplied on a payment with order basis.

PROJECT TITLE	ORDER CODE	COST
JUNE ′08 ★ Monopoly Money ★ Universal High-Energy LED Lighting System	671 673	£7.30 £6.82
JULY '08 * PIC MIDI Sound Wave Generator Galactic Voice Coolmaster	672 674 675	£11.20 £6.82 £6.34
AUGUST '08 Four-Channel A/V Selector DC Relay Switch For High Current Loads Versatile Temperature Switch * Mains Monitor – Monitor – Interface	676 677 678 679 680	£9.51 £6.02 £6.66 £7.13 £5.71
SEPTEMBER '08 Magnetic Cartridge Preamplifier ★ Super Speedo Corrector Ultrasonic Eavesdropper S-Video To Composite Video Converter (double-sided)	681 682 683 684	£7.45 £6.66 £6.82 £9.98
OCTOBER '08 ★ Inteligent Car Air-Conditioner Controller ★ Cordless Power Tool Charger Controller 20W Class-A Amplifier Module – Left Channel – Right Channel – PSU	685 686 687 688 689	£6.66 £6.18 £7.29 £7.29 £6.50
NOVEMBER '08 * 50MHz Frequency Meter – Mk. 2 – Version 1 – Version 2 – Version 3 Variable Turbo Boost Control Fuel Cut Defeater	581 582 583 690 691 }set	£6.66 £6.66 £6.66 £6.34
DECEMBER '08 * Christmas Star 20W Class-A Amplifier – Speaker Protector & Muting Radar Speed Gun – Head – Display	692 693 694 695 }set	£6.97 £6.66 £14.95
JANUARY '09 20W Class-A Amplifier – Preamplifier and Remote Volume Control 1000:1 UHF Prescaler (double sided)	696 697	£7.93 £12.05
FEBRUARY '09 1.3V To 22V Regulated Power Supply	698	£5.39
★ LED Tachometer – Control Board – Display Board	⁶⁹⁹ 700 } set	£9.52
MARCH '09 Tank Water Level Indicator	701	£6.34
★ Digital Stereo VU/Peak Meter – Main Board – Switch Board	702 703 }set	£8.24
APRIL '09 Versatile 4-Input Mixer * Oscar Noughts & Crosses Machine * GPS-Based Frequency Reference	704 705	£10.31 £7.29
– Main Board – Display Board	706 707 }set	£11.10

PROJECT TITLE	ORDER CODE	COST
MAY '09		
Infrared Audio Headphone Link	708 } set	£9.20
Microstepping Unipolar Stepping Motor Driver	710	£7.49
JUNE '09 * Spectacular Bike Wheel POV Display (double-sided)	711 (set of 3)	£23.73
 ★ Remote Volume Control & Preamplifier Module – Main Board – Display Board – Power Supply Board 	714 715 716	£9.20
JULY '09		
 ★ Solar Water Heating System Controller – Main Board – Display Board 	712 713 }set	£15.00
 ★ PIC Probe (double-sided) ★ Simple Data-Logging Weather Station – Main Board – RS232 Board 	717 718 719 }set	£9.50 £6.66
AUGUST '09		
★Fast Charger For NiMH Batteries ★Rolling Code Keyless Entry System	720	£6.66
– Main Board – Transmitter (2off)	721 722 (2off)	£7.29 £6.18
SEPTEMBER '09		
PIC Programmer SOIC Converter ★ Random Mains Timer	723 724	£5.07 £9.51

EPE SOFTWARE

★ All software programs for EPE Projects marked with a star, and others previously published can be downloaded free from the Library on our website, accessible via our home page at: www.epemag.com

PCB MASTERS

PCB masters for boards published from the March '06 issue onwards can also be downloaded from our website (www. epemag.com); go to the 'Library' section.

Everyday Practical Electronics

MasterCard VISA Maestro
Card No
Valid From Expiry Date
Card Security No Maestro Issue No
Signature
Note: You can also order PCBs by phone, Fax or Email or via the
http://www.epemag.com

Everyday Practical Electronics, September 2009

OLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS



Everyday Practical Electronics reaches more UK readers than any other UK monthly hobby electronics magazine, our sales figures prove it. We have been the leading monthly magazine in this market for the last twenty-three years.

BTEC ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN TRAINING

NATIONAL ELECTRONICS VCE ADVANCED ICT HNC AND HND ELECTRONICS FOUNDATION DEGREES NVQ ENGINEERING AND IT DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY

LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE 20 PENYWERN ROAD EARLS COURT, LONDON SW5 9SU TEL: (020) 7373 8721 www.lec.org.uk

www.partridgeelectronics.co.uk

For The Electronic Components & Hardware You Have Been Looking For

BOWOOD ELECTRONICS LTD

Suppliers of Electronic Components Place a secure order on our website or call our sales line All major credit cards accepted Web: www.bowood-electronics.co.uk Unit 10, Boythorpe Business Park, Dock Walk, Chesterfield, Derbyshire S40 2QR. Sales: 01246 200222 Send 600 same for catalogue



...invent with the Propeller microcontroller and Spin programming language from Parallax

CPS Solar

Solar panels, solar cells, and many more alternative energy products for battery charging etc, please visit our website for further info or call **Tel: 0870 765 2334.** www.solarpanelsonline.co.uk



www.circuitspecialists.eu

The British Amateur Electronics Club

Archive Website. Archiving extracts for 140+ Newsletters from 1966-2002. Currently have interesting and useful selected articles from 19 Newsletters.

Also a section about built electronics projects with schematics and photos Plus useful info., downloads and links. "NO ADVERTS!"

Website Address: http://baec.tripod.com

www.cstech.co.uk



28 & 40 pin USB PIC Prototyping Kits From £12.99



UK & International Suppliers of Electronic Components & Kits Seasonal Velleman & Stripboard Project Kits Including: Twinkling Christmas Tree, Flashing Star, Animated Bell Plus a great range of hobby components for the electronics enthusiast. P&P £2.50 (orders over £25 free P&P) No Min Order. No VAT www.rshelectronics.co.uk

SELLWEB LTD

Supplying electronic components to schools. colleges, Private & commercial clients. No Minimum order. Low package charge. Buy online: www.sellweb.co.uk

Tel: 01827 285750



If you want your advertisements to be seen by the largest readership at the most economical price our classified page offers excellent value. The rate for semi-display space is £10 (+VAT) per centimetre high, with a minimum height of 2.5cm. All semi-display adverts have a width of 5.5cm. The prepaid rate for classified adverts is 40p (+VAT) per word (minimum 12 words).

All cheques, postal orders, etc., to be made payable to Everyday Practical Electronics. **VAT must be added**. Advertisements, together with remittance, should be sent to Everyday Practical Electronics Advertisements, Sequoia House, 398a Ringwood Road, Ferndown, Dorset BH22 9AU. Phone: 01202 873872. Fax: 01202 874562. Email: epeads@wimborne.co.uk. For rates and information on display and classified advertising please contact our Advertisement Manager, Stewart Kearn as above.



See our Direct Book Service – pages 67 to 69
Europe's Largest Surplus Store

20,000,000 Items on line NOW ! New items added daily

Established for over 25 years, UK company Display Electronics prides itself on offering a massive range of electronic and associated electro-mechanical equipment and parts to the Hobbyist, Educational and Industrial user. Many current and obsolete hard to get parts are available from our vast stocks, which include:

- 6,000,000 Semiconductors
- ◆ 5,000 Power Supplies
- 25,000 Electric Motors
- 10,000 Connectors
- 100,000 Relays & Contactors
- 2000 Rack Cabinets & Accessories
- ◆ 4000 Items of Test Equipment
- ◆ 5000 Hard Disk Drives

www.distel.co.uk

Display Electronics 29 / 35 Osborne Road Thornton Heath Surrey UK CR7 8PD Telephone [44] 020 8653 3333 Fax [44] 020 8653 8888

Rechargeable Batteries With Solder Tags

NICAD

NIMH

AA 2000mAh C 4Ah D 9Ah PP3 150mAh	£2.82 £4.70 £7.60 £4.95	AA 650mAh C 2.5Ah D 4Ah	£1.4 £3.60 £4.9

Instrument case with edge connector and screw terminals

Size 112mm x 52mm x 105mm tall

This box consists of a cream base with a PCB slot, a cover plate to protect your circuit, a black lid with a 12 way edge connector and 12 screw terminals built in (8mm pitch) and 2 screws to hold the lid on. The cream bases have minor marks from dust and handling price $\pounds 2.00 + VAT(=\pounds 2.35)$ for a sample or $\pounds 44.00+VAT$ (= $\pounds 51.70$) for a box of 44.

866 battery pack originally intended to be used with an orbitel mobile telephone it contains 10 1.6Ah sub C batteries (42 x 22 dia. the size usually used in cordless screwdrivers etc.) the pack is new and unused and can be broken open quite easily $\pounds7.46 + VAT = \pounds8.77$



Please add £1.66 + VAT = £1.95 postage & packing per order **JPG Electronics** Shaws Row, Old Road, Chesterfield, S40 2RB. Tel 01246 211202 Fax 01246 550959 www.JPGElectronics.com Mastercard/Visa/Switch Callers welcome 9.30 a.m. to 5.30 p.m. Monday to Saturday



NEXT MONTH

1PPS DRIVER FOR QUARTZ CLOCKS

Remember our *GPS-Based Frequency Reference* project from April/May '09 issues? Well, we've produced a fantastic add-on module for it. Using the 1Hz pulses available at the rear of the unit enables you to drive the escapement coil of a low-cost quartz clock movement – thus providing super accurate time keeping, but with an analogue face!

MINISPOT 455kHz MODULATED OSCILLATOR

This is a great little project for radio fans. The circuit produces a 455kHz carrier waveform, amplitude-modulated with a 500Hz tone. Use it to align the intermediate frequency (IF) stages of any AM broadcast or shortwave radio.

PROGRAMMABLE IGNITION – PART 2

In next month's instalment, we'll look at the circuit for the system's LCD Hand Controller module, including all the assembly details. We'll also cover the six possible versions of the Programmable Ignition System – so just about every possible automotive scenario is covered.

RECYCLE IT! – SPEAKER MODS

We've all seen bargain loudspeakers at car boot sales – but are they any good? Well, for the ones going for a few pounds it hardly matters and even if they are not top-of-the range hifi there are plenty of effective, and cheap and easy modifications you can try out, courtesy of our scavenging guru, Julian Edgar.

OCTOBER '09 ISSUE ON SALE 10 SEPTEMBER

Content may be subject to change

ADVERTISERS INDEX

AUDON ELECTRONICS	59
BETA LAYOUT	59
BRUNNING SOFTWARE	Cover (iii)
CUSTOMER COMPUTER SERVICES INC	35
CRICKLEWOOD	23
DISPLAY ELECTRONICS	72
ESR ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS	6
JAYCAR ELECTRONICS	4/5
JPG ELECTRONICS	72
LABCENTER	Cover (iv)
LASER BUSINESS SYSTEMS	43
MAGENTA ELECTRONICS	59
MICROCHIP	45
NURVE NETWORKS LLC	28
PEAK ELECTRONIC DESIGN	61
PICO TECHNOLOGY	23
QUASAR ELECTRONICS	2/3
SHERWOOD ELECTRONICS	23
STEWART OF READING	. Cover (ii)
WEARDALE ELECTRONICS	59

ADVERTISEMENT OFFICES:

Sequoia House, 398a Ringwood Road, Ferndown, Dorset BH22 9AU PHONE: 01202 873872 Fax: 01202 874562 EMAIL: epeads@wimborne.co.uk

For Editorial address and phone numbers see page 7

Published on approximately the second Thursday of each month by Wimborne Publishing Ltd., Sequoia House, 398a Ringwood Road, Ferndown, Dorset BH22 9AU. Printed in England by Acom Web Offset Ltd., Normanton, WF6 1TW. Distributed by Seymour, 86 Newman St., London W1 T 3EX. Subscriptions INLAND: £19.95 (6 months); £37.90 (12 months); £70.50 (2 years). OVERSEAS: standard air service, £23.00 (6 months); £44.00 (12 months); £83.00 (2 years). Express airmail, £32.00 (6 months); £62.00 (12 months); £19.90 (2 years). Payments payable to "Everyday Practical Electronics", Subs Dept, Wimborne Publishing Ltd. Email: subs@epemag.wimborne.co.uk. EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS is sold subject to the following conditions, namely that it shall not, without the written consent of the Publishers first having been given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of Trade at more than the recommended selling price shown on the cover, and that it shall not be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorised cover by way of Trade or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising, literary or pictorial matter whatsoever.

Learn About Microcontrollers



$\begin{array}{c} P928 \ PIC \ Training \ Course \ \pounds 164 \\ \mbox{The best place to begin learning about microcontrollers is the PIC16F627A. This} \end{array}$

The best place to begin learning about microcontrollers is the PIC16F627A. This is very simple to use, costs just £1.30, yet is packed full of features including 16 input/output lines, internal oscillator, comparator, serial port, and with two software changes is a drop in replacement for the PIC16F84.

Our PIC training course starts in the very simplest way. At the heart of our system are two real books which lie open on your desk while you use your computer to type in the programme and control the hardware. Start with four simple programmes. Run the simulator to see how they work. Test them with real hardware. Follow on with a little theory.....

Our PIC training course consists of our PIC programmer, a 318 page book teaching the fundamentals of PIC programming, a 262 page book introducing the C language, and a suite of programmes to run on a PC. The module uses a PIC to handle the timing, programming and voltage switching. Two ZIF sockets allow most 8, 18, 28 and 40 pin PICs to be programmed. The programming is performed at 5 volts, verified with 2 volts or 3 volts and verified again with 5.5 volts to ensure that the PIC works over its full operating voltage. UK orders include a plugtop power supply.

P928-V PIC Training & Development Course comprising.....

- Enhanced 16C, 16F and 18F PIC programmer module
- + Book Experimenting with PIC Microcontrollers
- + Book Experimenting with PIC C
- + PIC assembler and C compiler software on CD
- + PIC16F627A, PIC16F88, PIC16F870
- and PIC18F2321 test PICs
- + USB adaptor and USB cable.....£164.00 (Postage & insurance UK £10, Europe £18, Rest of world £27)

Experimenting with PIC Microcontrollers

This book introduces PIC programming by jumping straight in with four easy experiments. The first is explained over seven pages assuming no starting knowledge of PICs. Then having gained some experience we study the basic principles of PIC programming, learn about the 8 bit timer, how to drive the liquid crystal display, create a real time clock, experiment with the watchdog timer, sleep mode, beeps and music, including a rendition of Beethoven's Fur Elise. Then there are two projects to work through, using a PIC as a sinewave generator, and monitoring the power taken by domestic appliances. Then we adapt the experiments to use the PIC16F877 family, PIC16F84 and PIC18F2321. In the space of 24 experiments, two projects and 56 exercises we work through from absolute beginner to experienced engineer level using the most up to date PICs.

Experimenting with PIC C

The second book starts with an easy to understand explanation of how to write simple PIC programmes in C. Then we begin with four easy experiments to learn about loops. We use the 8/16 bit timers, write text and variables to the LCD, use the keypad, produce a siren sound, a freezer thaw warning device, measure temperatures, drive white LEDs, control motors, switch mains voltages, and experiment with serial communication.

Web site:- www.brunningsoftware.co.uk

PH28 Training Course £189

PIC training and Visual C# training combined into one course. This is the same as the P928 course with an extra book teaching about serial communication.

The first two books and the programmer module are the same as the P928. The third book starts with very simple PC to PIC experiments. We use PC assembler to flash the LEDs on the programmer module and write text to the LCD. Then we learn to use Visual C# on the PC. Flash the LEDs, write text to the LCD, gradually creating more complex routines until a full digital storage oscilloscope is created. (Postage & ins UK £10, Europe £20, rest of world £34).

Assembler Book 2

Experimenting with PIC Microcontrollers Book 2 is an optional extra. We delve deeper into PIC assembler but use library routines to keep it simple. We flash LEDs using the internal oscillator, use the keypad to control the LEDs, and write to the LCD. We consider how to use the real time library to switch house lights to give the appearance of being at home. We experiment with a radio frequency link to switch the house lights, and study the principles of Manchester encoding. Finally we build a radio frequency temperature measuring system. Book £25.00. Four blank PCB and kits of components to build the light control transmitter, light switching receiver, and temperature measuring radio system: £51.00 plus postage. CD of latest software £10.00. See web site for more information.

Ordering Information

Our P928 course is supplied with a USB adaptor and USB lead as standard but can be supplied with a COM port lead if required. All software referred to in this advertisement will operate within Windows XP, NT, 2000, Vista etc (For Windows 98, ME or DOS order P928-BS £159+pp).

Telephone with Visa, MasterCard or Switch, or send cheque/PO. All prices include VAT if applicable.



White LED and Motors

Our PIC training system uses a very practical approach. Towards the end of the second book circuits need to be built on the plugboard. The 5 volt supply which is already wired to the plugboard has a current limit setting which ensures that even the most severe wiring errors will not be a fire hazard and are very unlikely to damage PICs or other ICs.

We use a PIC16F627A as a freezer thaw monitor, as a step up switching regulator to drive 3 ultra bright white LEDs, and to control the speed of a DC motor with maximum torque still available. A kit of parts can be purchased (\pounds 31) to build the circuits using the white LEDs and the two motors. See our web site for details.

Mail order address: **Brunning Software**138 Th
Brunning

138 The Street, Little Clacton, Clacton-on-sea, Essex, CO16 9LS. Tel 01255 862308

LEAP INTO THE FUTURE...



Powerful EDA Software at Affordable Prices

PROTEUS DESIGN SUITE Features:

- Easy to use, standard Windows interface.
- Publication quality schematics.
- Fully configurable bill of materials.
- Large component libraries for both simulation and PCB layout.
- Mixed mode SPICE circuit simulation.
- Co-simulation of PIC, AVR, 8051 and ARM7 microcontroller firmware.
- Integrates with MP-LAB and AVR Studio.

- Automatic component placement and gateswap optimization.
- Highly configurable design rules.
- Interactive design rule checking.
- Polygonal and split power planes.
- World class shape based autorouter.
- Automatic mitre/unmitre commands.
- Industry standard CADCAM & ODB++ output.
- Integrated 3D Viewer with 3DS and DXF export.

All levels of the **Proteus Design Suite** now include a world class fully integrated shape based autorouter at no additional cost - prices start from just £150 exc. VAT & delivery

Electronics Ltd. 53-55 Main Street, Grassington, North Yorks. BD23 5AA. Registered in England 4692454 Tel: +44 (0)1756 753440, Email: info@labcenter.com

Visit our website or phone 01756 753440 for more details